

PLANNING COMMISSION MEETING STAFF REPORT

DATE OF MEETING:	March 12, 2024
NAME OF PROJECT:	Whispering Creek Subdivision
NAME OF APPLICANT:	Berg Engineering
OWNER OF RECORD:	Cari Lane LLC and Jeremy Clark
AGENDA ITEM:	Preliminary Approval
LOCATION OF ITEM:	515 Cari Lane
ZONING DESIGNATION:	R-1-15

ITEM: 4

Paul Berg, representative for Cari Lane LLC and Jeremy Clark, has submitted a preliminary application for a large-scale subdivision to be known as Whispering Creek Subdivision. The preliminary plan includes seven lots on 4.54 acres. The property is in the R-1-15 zone at approximately 515 West Cari Lane.

BACKGROUND:

This request is for preliminary approval of a large-scale subdivision on 4.54 acres and will contain seven lots. The seven lots proposed in the subdivision will obtain frontage along a new road built within the subdivision. The property is in the R-1-15 zone and all lots in the subdivision comply with the requirements of the code regarding frontage and

acreage. The proposed subdivision will combine two parcels (OMI-0186-0 and OMI-0550-0) and the Cosper Subdivision. The Cosper Subdivision is a one lot plat that was recorded 5-31-2017. The plat will be vacated before the proposed subdivision may be recorded which requires approval by the City Council. There is one dwelling on the property that will be on lot 2 in the Whispering Creek Subdivision.

This property was originally proposed for a subdivision in 2020 and was reviewed by both the Planning commission and the City Council. It was discovered through the review process that some alterations were made by the applicant to the floodplain and wetlands on the property. The City Council continued the item until outstanding issues could be addressed which included restoring the FEMA floodplain and wetlands back to their original condition.

The applicant has submitted several documents that address the restoration of the floodplain and the wetlands on the property (see attached). These include the following:

- Wetlands Disturbance Restoration Letter from Frontier Environmental Consultants
- Whispering Creek Geotechnical Report by Gordon
- Whispering Creek Wetlands Report & Request for Aquatic Resources Restoration
- Whispering Creek Lot 3 Floodplain Study for Proposed Bridge Report

There are three documents that staff has asked the applicant to provide that include the following:

- Stream Alteration Permit for the vehicular bridge to Lot 3 for the sewer later and culinary water lateral
- Army Corps of Engineer approval of the wetlands delineation on the property
- A letter verifying that the FEMA Floodplain has been restored to its original condition

LAND USE SUMMARY:

- 4.54-acre property (per the application)
 - OMI-0186-0 1.22 acres
 - OMI-0550-0 2.25 acres
 - Cosper Subdivision 1.57 acres
- R-1-15 zoning
- Proposal contains seven lots
- Access from Cari Lane

- Sensitive lands are present including floodplain and wetlands
- The lots will connect to the Midway Sanitation District sewer, Midway City's culinary water line, and Midway Irrigation Company's secondary water line

ANALYSIS:

Access – Access will be from Cari Lane. A second access is not required because the cul-de-sac is less than 1,300' in length and there are not more than 11 lots in the subdivision. The new road will create a four-way intersection on Cari Lane and 520 West which accesses the Lodges at Snake Creek.

Geotechnical Study – A Geotechnical Study has been submitted to the City and portions of that study are attached to the preliminary staff report. A copy of the entire report is available in the Planning Office for review.

Sensitive lands – There are wetlands and FEMA floodplain areas in the proposed subdivision area. A wetland map has been submitted to the City along with a wetlands delineation and inventory investigation (please see attached). The code requires a 25' buffer area for any structures and disturbance from any delineated wetlands. The buffer area has been included in the plans. The study has been submitted to the City and to the US Army Corp. of Engineers for their review and approval. As of the writing of this report, the City has not received information that the wetlands delineation report has been approved by the US Army Corp.

The proposal includes FEMA flood zone areas including Zone AE (1% chance annual flood) which requires a 50' setback. The 50' setback has been marked on the plans from Zone AE. No structures may be located in this area, but the setback area may be filled and landscaped. Landscaping is allowed in the FEMA flood area, but nothing is allowed that will modify the FEMA flood zone, this includes not placing rocks or fill of any type in this area that impacts the topography of the floodplain. There is area in the subdivision that is designated Zone X which is area of the 500-year flood (0.2% annual chance flood) and is considered a low-risk area but there is flooding potential. Flood insurance is not federally required but it is recommended in the Zone X area. A note should be placed on the plat that advises future owners of lot 2, 4, and 5 of the potential flood hazards from a 500-year chance flood.

Water Connection – The lots will connect to water lines that will be built by the developer and connect to the City's water lines along Cari Lane.

Sewer Connection – The lots will connect to Midway Sanitation District's sewer lines located in the area. There is a sewer lateral that crosses the property from the home at 465 West Cari Lane. The proposed plan is to reroute the lateral to the new sewer main that will be built under the new road in the subdivision. The location of the lateral will be required to be shown on the plat.

Secondary Water Connection – The lots will connect to Midway Irrigation Company's secondary water system which is already servicing the property. Laterals will be created for all seven lots. Secondary water meters are required for each lateral.

Trails – There are no planned trails on the Trail System Master Plan in the proposal area. 5' sidewalks will be included on both sides of the proposed street and around the cul-de-sac.

Public Street – The developer will build the proposed road that will create access and frontage for the development. The right-of-way will be 56' wide except where it will extend at the bulb of the cul-de-sac to 90'. The street will be 26', with modified curb, 5' park strips, and 5' sidewalks.

Open Space – Because the property is less than six acres there is not an open space requirement. The proposed plan does include common area on both sides of the road that will be built to access the subdivision where it connects with Cari Lane. A Homeowners' Association will need to be created to manage the common area.

100' Setback Requirement – The subdivision code requires a 100' setback from the edge of the right-of-way from Cari Lane for any structures. The setback line will be noted on the plat so no structures, including accessory structures, are placed in this area.

Lot 3 Access – The driveway for lot 3 will cross Snake Creek and a Stream Alteration Permit and a Zero Rise Analysis is required for the crossing. The developer must build the crossing to lot 3 as part of the subdivision infrastructure.

Existing Dwelling – The existing dwelling that will be located on Lot 2 is nonconforming to the current code regarding the 50' setback required from the AE floodplain. If the dwelling is demolished, the new structure will need to comply with the required 50' setback from the floodplain as shown on the plat. If an addition is added to the existing dwelling, the new addition must comply with the 50' setback from the floodplain as shown on the plat.

WATER BOARD RECOMMENDATION:

The Water Board has recommended that 6.8-acre feet are tendered to the City before the recording of the plat based on the formula below. The Water Board also recommended secondary water meters are installed on each lot.

• 4.54-acre parcel (197,762 sq. ft.)

- Irrigated area
 - Lots 162,231 sq. ft. (3.72 acres)
 - Park strip 8,276 sq. ft. (0.19 acres)

- Common area 5,896 sq. ft. (0.14 acres)
- Impervious area for lots
 - 56,000 sq. ft. (7 x 8,000)
- Total irrigated acreage
 - $2.76 \times 3 = 8.28$ -acre feet
- 7 culinary connections
 - 5.6-acre feet (7 x .8)
- Credits
- Cosper 6 acre feet
- Existing dwelling 1.5 acre feet
- 13.9 acre feet requirement
- 6.4 acre feet (13.9 6 1.5 = 6.4)

POSSIBLE FINDINGS:

- The proposal does meet the intent of the General Plan for the R-1-15 zone
- The proposal does comply with the land use requirements of the R-1-15 zone
- Sensitive lands on the property and setbacks will be included on the plat along with notes informing future lot owners of any risk
- The City has not received approval of the wetlands study by the Army Corps of Engineers
- A stream alteration permit is required for the driveway crossing on lot 3

ALTERNATIVE ACTIONS:

- 1. <u>Recommendation for Approval (conditional)</u>. This action may be taken if the Planning Commission finds that conditions placed on the approval can resolve any outstanding issues.
 - a. Accept staff report
 - b. List accepted findings
 - c. Place condition(s)

- 2. <u>Continuance</u>. This action may be taken if the Planning Commission finds that there are unresolved issues.
 - a. Accept staff report
 - b. List accepted findings
 - c. Reasons for continuance
 - i. Unresolved issues that must be addressed
 - d. Date when the item will be heard again
- 3. <u>Recommendation for Denial</u>. This action may be taken if the Planning Commission that the request does not meet the intent of the ordinance.
 - a. Accept staff report
 - b. List accepted findings
 - c. Reasons for denial

PROPOSED CONDITIONS:

- 1. A wetlands study must be approved by the Army Corps of Engineers before the item is placed on an agenda for preliminary approval by the City Council.
- 2. A stream alteration permit must be approved before the item is placed on an agenda for preliminary approval by the City Council.
- 3. A note shall be placed on the plat that advises future owners of lots 2, 4 and 5 of the potential flood hazards from a 500-year flood.
- 4. The developer must build the driveway crossing in lot 3 as part of the subdivision infrastructure.
- 5. A letter verifying that the FEMA Floodplain has been restored to its original condition must be submitted before the item is placed on an agenda for preliminary approval by the City Council.
- 6. The plans must be updated to show the common area that borders Cari Lane in the plan submittal for final approval.
- 7. An advisory notice must be recorded on Lots 2, 3, and 4 regarding the AE floodplain on the lots. The document will explain the limitations of what is allowed in the floodplain. The document will have language similar to the following: *Landscaping is allowed in the FEMA AE flood area which includes planting grass, plants, and trees, but nothing is allowed that will modify the FEMA flood zone, this includes not grading or placing rocks or fill of any type in this area that impacts the topography of the floodplain.*

Midway City Corporation

Mayor: Celeste T. Johnson

City Council Members Lisa Orme • Jeffery Drury J.C. Simonsen • Steve Dougherty Kevin Payne



75 North 100 West P.O. Box 277 Midway, Utah 84049 Phone: 435-654-3223 Fax: 435-654-4120

midwaycityut.org

March 12, 2024

Michael Henke Midway City Planner 75 North 100 West Midway, Utah 84049 (sent via E-mail)

Subject: Whispering Creek Estates – Preliminary Review

Dear Michael:

We recently reviewed the Whispering Creek Estates for Preliminary Review. The proposed subdivision is located at approximately 515 West Cari Lane. The proposed subdivision consists of 7 lots. The following items should be addressed.

General Comments

- The roads, culinary water, pressurized irrigation system, and storm drain systems within this development will be public infrastructure and maintained by Midway City.
- All red-line comments should be addressed before final submittal.

Water

- The proposed development will be served from the Cottages on the Green pressure zone.
- The water line will connect to the existing 12" water line in Cari Lane.

Roads

- The proposed road within the development will be a 56'public right-of-way, with a cul-de-sac at the south end of the development.
- The bridge for lot three should be bonded for and installed by the developer.

Trails:

• There are no proposed trails located within the subdivision. There will be a five-foot sidewalk on each side of the proposed road.

Storm Drain

• The storm water within the proposed development will be collected and retained onsite with catch basins and a retention basin.

Sensitive Lands

• The development contains flood plan and wetlands.

Our vision for the City of Midway is to be a place where citizens, businesses and civic leaders are partners in building a city that is family-oriented, aesthetically pleasing, safe, walkable and visitor friendly. A community that proudly enhances its small-town Swiss character and natural environment, as well as remaining fiscally responsible.

- A wetland delineation has been submitted to the Army Corp. The Corp should accept the delineation prior to approval.
- The 25 foot setbacks shall be maintain around all delineated wet lands as approved by the Corp.
- The 50' setbacks shall be maintained around all FEMA flood Zones.

Please feel free to call our office with any questions.

Sincerely,

Wesley Johnson, P.E. Midway City Engineer

cc: Berg Engineering (Sent by Email)

Our vision for the City of Midway is to be a place where citizens, businesses and civic leaders are partners in building a city that is family-oriented, aesthetically pleasing, safe, walkable and visitor friendly. A community that proudly enhances its small-town Swiss character and natural environment, as well as remaining fiscally responsible.

Midway City Corporation

Mayor: Celeste T. Johnson City Council Members Lisa Christen • Jeffery Drury J.C. Simonsen • Steve Dougherty Kevin Payne



75 North 100 West P.O. Box 277 Midway, Utah 84049 Phone: 435-654-3223 Fax: 435-654-4120 midwaycityut.org

Whispering Creek Subdivision Preliminary Approval

February 4, 2024

Michael Henke Midway City Planning Director,

I have reviewed the plans for Whispering Creek Subdivision for compliance with the 2021 International Fire Code (2021 IFC). I have no fire code concerns with these preliminary plans that have already been approved by the Midway City Planning Commission and are now awaiting preliminary approval from the Midway City Council.

I will perform a final approval fire review of the Whispering Creek Subdivision plans prior to final approval.

They tuck

Tex R. Couch CBO/MCP Midway City Building Official/Fire Marshal 75 West 100 North Midway, Utah 84049 tcouch@midwaycityut.org (435)654-3223 Ext. 107

Our vision for the City of Midway is to be a place where citizens, businesses and civic leaders are partners in building a city that is family-oriented, aesthetically pleasing, safe, walkable and visitor friendly. A community that proudly enhances its small-town Swiss character and natural environment, as well as remaining fiscally responsible.











WHISPERING CREEK PRELIMINARY PLAN

SHEET INDEX

- EXISTING CONDITIONS/SENSITIVE LANDS MAP C01.
- SITE PLAN C02.
- C03. UTILITY PLAN
- STORM DRAIN PLAN C04.
- LANDSCAPE PLAN L01.

FEBRUARY 2 PLANPRELIMINARY CREEKWHISPERING

2024

JEREMY CLARK WHISPERING CREEK

COVER

BERG ENGINEERING 380 E Main St. Suite 204 Midway, Ut 84049 ph 435.657.9749

SHEET

DESIGN BY: PDB DATE: 7 FEB 2024

DRAWN BY: DEJ REV:

THIS DOCUMENT IS INCOMPLETE AND IS RELEASED TEMPORARILY FOR INTERIM REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

SERIAL NO. <u>295595</u>

PAUL D. BERG P.E.

DATE: <u>7 FEB 2024</u>





\\BERGSERV\Shared\PR0.ECTS\Midway\Clark, Jerem\\Whispering Creek\Prelir me: 02_SITE PLAN.dwg | plot date: February 07, 2024 | plotted b







LEGE	ND
	FEMA FI
	WETLAN
	BUILDIN
	SETBAC
<u> </u>	P.U.E.

EMA FLOODPLAIN ETLANDS ILDING PAD TBACKS

<u>LANDSCAPE NOTES PER MIDWAY CITY CODE:</u>
DECIDUOUS TREES MUST BE 2" CALIPER AT TIME OF INSTALL.
CONIFEROUS TREES MUST BE MINIMUM OF 6' AT TIME OF INSTALL.

PLANT SCHEDULE

YMBOL	<u>QTY</u>	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	<u>CONT</u>	CAL	<u>SIZE</u>
REES						
Star Star	1	Acer freemanii `Autumn Blaze`	Autumn Blaze Maple	B&B	2" Cal	
	31	Fagus sylvatica `Fastigiata`	Columnar Green Beech	B&B	2" Cal	
	2	Malus x `Spring Snow`	Spring Snow Crab Apple	B&B	2" Cal	
	2	Prunus virginiana `Canada Red`	Canada Red Chokecherry	B&B	2" Cal	
VERGRE	EN TREES	<u> </u>				
	3	Abies lasiocarpa `Glauca Compacta`	Subalpine Fir	B&B		8-10`
\bigcirc	5	Pinus flexilis `Vanderwolf`s Pyramid`	Vanderwolf's Pyramid Pine	B&B		6`
YMBOL	<u>QTY</u>	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	<u>CONT</u>		
ROUND	COVERS					
	14,390 sf	Poa pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	sod		



THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR REVIEW ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS SIGNED AND SEALED. BRYAN M. NICHOLAS P.L.A. SERIAL NO. <u>12902936–5301</u> DATE: <u>7 FEB 2024</u>

JEREMY CLARK WHISPERING CREEK

LANDSCAPE PLAN

	Dero Landscape Architects	
380 E Midway, Ut 8	Main St, Suite 204 4049 ph. (801) 723-2	2000
DESIGN BY:PDB DRAWN BY:DAA	DATE:7 FEB 2024 REV: 00	SHEET LO1



November 17, 2023

Hollis Jencks, Project Manager U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Utah Regulatory Office 533 West 2600 South, Suite 150 Bountiful, Utah 84010

RE: Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetlands Restoration Project As-Built Report Midway, Wasatch County, Utah USACE Project Number: SPK-2020-0040 EPA Docket Number CWA-08-2022-0004

Dear Mr. Jencks:

The purpose of this letter report is to provide as-built documentation for the Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetlands Restoration Project located in Midway, Wasatch County, Utah (Figure 1). The restoration plan was implemented in accordance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) administrative order for compliance on consent (AOC) to wetlands and other waters of the United States caused by unpermitted discharges of dredged or fill material at Section 27, Township 3 South, Range 4 East on property owned by Jeremy Clark and Cari Lane, LLC (Figure 2). Additionally, the restoration plan was implemented following U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) nationwide permit (NWP 32) for enforcement actions issued by your office dated August 21, 2023.

The restoration project entails the removal of fill from and alleged wetland area and back filling of a pond that was excavated in an alleged wetland area that borders Snake Creek. The fill removal and wetlands restoration was done following the EPA- and USACE-approved "Fill Removal and Wetland Restoration Plan for the matter of Jeremy Clark and Cari Lane LLC," dated January 30, 2023, prepared by Frontier Corporation USA (Frontier).

Frontier was on-site in September 2023 to provide guidance for the installation of best management practices, removal of fill from designated areas, back-filling of an excavated pond, recontouring of restored wetland areas, and application or revegetation seed mixes. Figure 3 shows an as-built restoration map showing photo points locations for the attached photolog that documents the restoration work. On September 15, in accordance with the agency approved restoration area and 0.02 acres of excavated pond was backfilled after the removal of the rock embankment to restore a total of approximately 0.11 acres of wetlands. A wetland seed mix and a separate upland seed mix were applied on September 26 using a hydroseed method to revegetate the restored wetlands and adjacent upland areas that were temporarily disturbed during the restoration work. Copies of the wetland and upland revegetation seed mixes are attached with this report for reference.

Frontier Corporation USA 221 N. Gateway Drive, Suite B Providence, Utah 84332 (435) 753-9502 Hollis Jencks U.S. Army Corps of Engineers November 17, 2023 Page 2 of 2

The restoration construction work and reseeding has been implemented in accordance with the restoration plan. The attached photo log shows the restoration work in progress; it shows final grading of the two restored wetland areas, and it shows the site after the hydroseeding was completed.

Post-construction performance monitoring to track the success of the wetlands restoration work will begin in the late-spring/early-summer of 2024.

Please feel free to contact me at <u>dwenger@frontiercorp.net</u> if you have any questions about this as-built report for the Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetlands Restoration Project

Sincerely,

Frontier Corporation USA

Vennis C. Ulenger_

Dennis C. Wenger Senior Wetlands Ecologist Principal

CC: Rebecca Little Owl – EPA Jeremy Clark – Cari Lane, LLC

Attachments: Figure 1. Site Vicinity Map – 1:100,000 scale USGS topo Figure 2. Project Area Location Map – 1:24,000 scale USGS topo Figure 3. As-Built Map – 1 inch = 60 feet scale aerial overlay Wetlands revegetation seed mix Uplands revegetation seed mix As-Built Photo log dated September 15 and 26, 2023



SPK-2020-00404 Map Date: 11/17/2023 1 inch = 1.58 miles

221 N. Gateway Drive Suite B Providence UT, 84332 (435) 753-9502





	Irriga	Ition Ditch		
Figure 3: As-Built Map Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetland Restoration As-Built Midway, Wasatch County, UT SPK-2020-00404 Map Date: November 17, 2023 Map Preparer: J. Eddings	0 50 L I I I 1 inch = 60 feet	100 Feet	W E	FRONTIER CORPORATION USA Environmental Consultants 221 N. Gateway Drive Suite B Providence UT, 84332 (435) 753-9502



Invoice Date: 05-Sep-23



Invoice Number:1-74434

(please show this invoice number on all payments)

Project: Wetlands Restoration - Wetland Mix

1697 West 2100 North Lehi, Utah 84043 Toll Free (800) 992-5040 Fax (801) 768-3967

Sold To: Jeremy CLark PO Box 195 Midway, UT 84049 Ship To: Jeremy CLark 535 Cari Lane Midway, UT 84049

Terms:	Customer P.O.	Ordered By:	Phone Number:	Customer Number:
		Jeremy Clark	/19-330-/854	GS237753
Shipper:	Freight:	FOB:	Sales Rep:	Date Shipped:
UPS	Prepaid/Collect	Origin	Jason Stettler	05-Sep-23
	Prepaid	-		

	Quantity Sh	ipped					
Pricing	PLS	Bulk	Description	Var	iety	Price	Total
*** MIX	# 249821 We	etland M	ix ***				
PLS #	0.02	0.02	Juncus balticus Rush, Baltic	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.02	0.02	Juncus torreyi Torrey's rush	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.06	0.06	Astragalus canadensis Milkvetch, Canada	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.06	0.06	Alopecurus arundinaceus Creeping foxtail	Gar	rison		
PLS #	0.24	0.27	Poa palustris Bluegrass, Fowl	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.24	0.29	Hordeum brachyantherum Meadow barley	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.48	0.55	Carex aquatilis Water sedge	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.48	0.52	CAREX NEBRASCENSIS Sedge, Nebraska	VNS	5		
PLS #	0.97	1.05	Carex rostrata Sedge, Beaked	VNS	5		

*** Mix continued on next page ***

Please read the reverse side of this form carefully. The terms and conditions of sale set forth on both sides of this form constitute the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer. All purchases of products by Buyer shall be governed and subject to the terms and conditions of sale set forth on the reverse side hereof, as in effect from time to time, and nothing contained in any product order of buyer shall in any way modify such terms and conditions of sale set forth or in contained in any product order of buyer shall any way modify such terms and conditions of sale or add any additional terms and conditions unless agreed upon in writing by a corporate officer of Granite Seed. Any additional or inconsistent terms and conditions of rale or der of Buyer shall be deemed stricken from such order and each product order shall be deemed to incorporate all of these terms and conditions of sale. Acceptance by Buyer of these terms and conditions is acknowledged by either (1) Buyer's signature set forth herein, or (2) receipt by Buyer of delivery of the products described here in and failure by Buyer to return such products within five (5) days following such delivery.



			MIX SUBTOTAL	(5 PLS # @ \$ 88.3600	Per PLS #):	\$ 441.80
PLS #	1.21	1.39	Schoenoplectus americanus Bullrush, Three Square	VNS		
PLS #	1.21	1.44	Schoenoplectus acutus spp. Acutus Bullrush, Hardstem	VNS		
*** MIX #	249821 We	etland M	ix (Continued) ***			
Pricing	PLS	Bulk	Description	Variety	Price	Total
C	Quantity Sr	nipped				

Notes: PAID VISA AUTH 0626D 1Z8405510341294976

\$491.33 paid by Visa

Subtotal:	441.80
Freight:	17.50
Sales Tax:	32.03
GRAND TOTAL:	\$ 491.33
PLEASE PAY PER THIS INVOICE.	NO STATEMENT WILL BE SENT.

Please read the reverse side of this form carefully. The terms and conditions of sale set forth on both sides of this form constitute the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer. All purchases of products by Buyer shall be governed and subject to the terms and conditions of sale set forth on the reverse side hereof, as in effect from time to time, and nothing contained in any product order of buyer shall in any way modify such terms and conditions of sale set forth or in writing by a corporate officer of Granite Seed. Any additional terms and conditions of any product order of Buyer shall be deemed stricken from such order and each product order shall be deemed to incorporate all of these terms and conditions of sale. Acceptance by Buyer of these terms and conditions is acknowledged by either (1) Buyer's signature set forth herein, or (2) receipt by Buyer of delivery of the products described here in and failure by Buyer to return such products within five (5) days following such delivery.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

ALL SALES MADE BY GRANITE SEED ("SELLER") ARE MADE ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE:

Prices and Taxes 1.

Prices are exclusive of all federal, state and local taxes, fees or charges now in force or enacted in the future. Any such taxes, fees or charges imposed by any governmental authority on, or measured by, the transaction between Seller and Buyer will be paid by the Buyer in addition to the prices quoted or invoiced. In the event that Seller is required to pay any such taxes, fees or charges at the time of sale or thereafter. Buver will reimburse Seller therefore

2. Delivery

a) Delivery will be made F.O.B. Seller's plant, Lehi, Utah, unless otherwise specified. The time of delivery is the time the b) Title to the products will pass to Buyer upon delivery of the products by Seller to carrier (F.O.B. Lehi, Utah), and upon that delivery Buyer will be responsible for and bear the entire risk of loss thereof or damage thereto.

3. Shipment

In the absence of specific shipping instructions, Seller will ship the products by the method it deems most advantageous Transportation charges will be collected on delivery or, if prepaid, will be subsequently invoiced to Buyer. Unless otherwise indicated. Buver is obligated to obtain insurance against damage to the products being shipped. Unless otherwise specified, the products will be shipped in standard commercial packaging. When special or export packaging is required or, in the opinion of Seller, required under the circumstances, the cost of the same, if not set forth on the invoice, will be separately invoiced.

4. Security Interest

Seller reserves a purchase money security interest in products sold and the proceeds therefrom in the amount of the purchase price thereof. In the event of default by Buyer in any of its obligations to Seller, Seller will have the right to repossess the products sold hereunder without liability to Buyer. Security interest(s) granted herein will be satisfied by payment in full of the purchase price by Buyer. Buyer agrees that a copy of the invoice utilized in connection with the purchase of products may be filed with appropriate authorities at any time as a financing statement and/or chattel mortgage to perfect Seller's security interest in the products sold. On request of Seller Buyer agrees to execute financing statements and other instruments that Seller may request to perfect or protect Seller's security interest in the products sold.

5. Invoices and Terms of Payment

 a) Seller will invoice Buyer for the purchase price of products sold to Buyer by Seller (which invoice may also reflect charges for freight, handling, taxes and other amounts payable to Seller by Buyer hereunder) concurrently with or immediately after the date of shipment. b) Payment terms are net thirty (30) days, unless otherwise

specified. Accounts 30 days past due will be subject to a monthly charge at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month to cover the costs of servicing such accounts. c) At Seller's discretion, orders from customers with invoices that are sixty (60) days overdue (i.e. not paid within 60 days of the invoice date) will be accepted only on a C.O.D. or cash-with-order basis until credit is reestablished to Seller's satisfaction.

 d) Buyer shall pay all of Seller's costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) to enforce or preserve Seller's rights hereunder.

Proprietary Rights and 6. Confidentiality

 a) Portions of the products supplied and accompanying product brochures and materials are proprietary to Selle Seller retains for itself all proprietary rights in and to all designs, technical information and data pertaining to any products sold and product brochures and materials provided except where rights are assigned under separate written agreement signed by a corporate officer of Seller. No proprietary information or data of Seller shall be reproduced or disclosed to others without Seller's prior written consent. b) <u>Confidentiality</u>. Buyer acknowledges that, by reason of its relationship to Seller hereunder, it will have access to certain information and materials concerning Seller's business, business plans, customers, technology and products that are confidential and of substantial value to Seller which value would be impaired if such information were disclosed to third parties. Buyer agrees that it will not use in any way for its own account or the account of an third party, nor disclose to any third party, any such confidential information revealed to it by

Seller. Buyer shall take every reasonable precaution to protect the confidentiality of such information.

7. Limited Warranty

a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, Seller warrants that the products sold meet Seller's written specifications and labeling therefor when shipped, within recognized industry tolerances. This warranty is contingent upon proper handling and use of the products in the applications for which they wer intended. Buyer shall not make or pass on to others any warranty or representation on behalf of Seller other than or inconsistent with the limited warranty referenced above. b) Except for the express limited warranty referenced above, seller grants no other warranties, express or implied, regarding the products sold hereunder, their fitness for any purpose, their quality, their merchantability, or otherwise. Seller does not make to Buyer or any customer of Buyer by virtue hereof or any product order, and hereby expressly disclaims any other representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products. c) Seller will not be liable for any loss, damages or penalty resulting from delay in delivery when such delay is due to causes beyond the reasonable control of Seller, including but not limited to supplier delay, transportation disruption, force majeure, act of God, labor unrest, fire, explosion or earthquake. In any such event, the delivery date will be deemed extended for a period equal to the delay. Seller's liability under the limited warranty set forth herein shall be limited to the replacement of the products not meeting the standards of the limited warranty, or, at the election of Seller, a refund of the purchase price of the defective products. In no event shall Seller be liable for the cost of the procurement of substitute products by Buyer or any Customer, or for any special, consequential or incidenta damages for breach of warranty. This exclusion includes any liability that may arise out of Third-party claims against Buyer. The essential purpose of the provision is limit the potential liability of Seller arising out of the sale e provision is to

of this product to Buyer 8. Substitutions and Modifications

Seller will have the right to make substitutions and modifications in the specifications of products sold by Seller, provided that such substitutions or modifications will materially affect overall product performance

9 Change Orders

Buyer may utilize written change orders without penalty for orders that have not yet been accepted by Seller. For orders that have been accepted by Seller but have not yet been shipped, Buyer may utilize written change orders subject following conditions: subject to the

a) Buyer may not cancel orders for custom seed mix products after such products have been prepared by Seller and are ready for shipment.

 b) Buyer shall pay Seller a restocking fee equal to twenty percent (20%) of the purchase price of the products on all orders returned for credit or refund, or cancelled or delayed by Buyer later than three (3) days prior to shipping date. Seller reserves the right to refuse acceptance of any materials returned for credit or a refund.

10. Rejection of Goods

a) Buyer shall inspect all products promptly upon receipt thereof and may reject any products that fail in any material way to meet the specifications set forth in Seller's current labeling therefore. Any products not properly rejected within five (5) days of receipt by Buyer shall be deemed accepted. b) If during such five (5) day period Buyer finds any damage to the products purchased, Buyer shall be responsible for obtaining the necessary verification from the carrier's agent and on filing a claim therewith in accordance with such carrier's procedures. If Buyer finds a short count, or products are shipped via Seller's carrier (not common carrier), Buyer shall file a claim with Seller, accompanied by documentation substantiating such claim, within five (5) days after receipt of shipment. Claims lacking proper documentation or not timely submitted will not be honored.

c) After such five (5) day period, Buyer may not return products to Seller for any reason without Seller's prior written consent. For any products for which Seller gives such consent, Seller shall charge Buyer a restocking fee equal to twenty percent (20%) of the purchase price previously paid to Buyer's account. Buyer shall be responsible for all shipping charges

11. Bankruptcy

If Buyer (i) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, (ii) compounds with its creditors, (iii) commences to be wound up or dissolved, or (iv) suffers a receiver to be appointed. Seller will be at liberty by notice in writing to cancel its agreement with Buyer without judicial intervention or declaration of default of Buyer and without prejudice to any right or remedy which may have accrued or may accrue thereafter to Seller

12. Buver's Indemnity Regarding Third Party Claims

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, Buyer shall be responsible for any and all losses or damages arising out of or incurred in connection with the use of the products by Buyer or any third party or other related business activity. Buyer agrees to indemnify and hold Seller harmless from and with respect to any such loss or damage (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs)

13. Entire Agreement

 a) The terms and conditions set forth herein constitute the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer. b) This agreement may not be modified, supplemented. qualified or interpreted by any trade usage or prior course of dealing not made a part hereof by its express terms. c) Buyer hereby acknowledges that it has not entered into this agreement in reliance upon any warranty or representation by any person or entity except for the warranties or representations specifically set forth herein.

14. Waiver

The failure by seller to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this agreement, to exercise any election or option provided herein, or to require at any time the performance by Buyer of any of the provisions herein will not in any way be construed as a waiver of such provisions.

15. Authority

Buyer represents that the person whose signature is set forth herein on behalf of Buyer is duly authorized and empowered by Buyer to enter into this agreement and to accept the terms and conditions contained herein on its behalf.

16 Errors

Stenographic and clerical errors in sales made under this agreement are subject to correction.

17. Applicable Law

This agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Utah applicable to contracts entered into and to be performed entirely within such State.

18. Jurisdiction and Venue

The Utah state courts of Utah County, Utah (or, if there is exclusive federal jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Utah) will have exclusive jurisdiction and venue over any dispute arising out of this agreement, and Buyer hereby consents to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts.

19. Attorney's Fees

Reasonable attorneys' fees and costs will be awarded to the prevailing party in the event of litigation involving the enforcement or interpretation of this agreement.



Invoice Date: 05-Sep-23



Invoice Number:1-74432

(please show this invoice number on all payments)

Project: Wetlands Restoration - Upland Mix

1697 West 2100 North Lehi, Utah 84043 Toll Free (800) 992-5040 Fax (801) 768-3967

Sold To: Jeremy CLark PO Box 195 Midway, UT 84049

Ship To: Jeremy CLark 535 Cari Lane Midway, UT 84049

Terms:	Customer P.O.	Ordered By: Jeremy Clark	Phone Number: 719-330-7854	Customer Number: GS237753
Shipper: UPS	Freight: Prepaid/Collect Prepaid	FOB: Origin	Sales Rep: Jason Stettler	Date Shipped: 05-Sep-23

	Quantity Sh	nipped				
Pricing	PLS	Bulk	Description	Variety	Price	Total
*** MIX #	# 249814 Up	land Mix	< ***			
PLS #	1.33	1.39	Elymus lanceolatus ssp. psammophilus Streambank wheatgrass	Sodar		
PLS #	0.67	0.70	Festuca idahoensis Fescue, Idaho	Joseph		
PLS #	0.67	0.75	Melilotus officinalis Sweetclover	Yellow Blossom		
PLS #	1.00	1.09	Poa secunda Sandberg bluegrass	Mountain Home		
PLS #	1.00	1.11	Elymus trachycaulus ssp. trachycaulus Slender wheatgrass	Pryor		
PLS #	0.33	0.35	Agropyron cristatum Crested wheatgrass	Ephraim		
			MIX SUBTOTAL (5 P	PLS # @ \$ 7.1320	Per PLS #):	\$ 35.66

Please read the reverse side of this form carefully. The terms and conditions of sale set forth on both sides of this form constitute the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer. All purchases of products by Buyer shall be governed and subject to the terms and conditions of sale set forth on the reverse side hereof, as in effect from time to time, and nothing contained in any product order of buyer shall in any way modify such terms and conditions of sale set forth or in continuous of sale or add any additional terms and conditions unless agreed upon in writing by a corporate officer of Granite Seed. Any additional or inconsistent terms and conditions of sale. Acceptance by Buyer of these terms and conditions is acknowledged by either (1) Buyer's signature set forth herein, or (2) receipt by Buyer of delivery of the products described here in and failure by Buyer to return such products within five (5) days following such delivery.







Invoice Number:**1-74432** (please show this invoice number on all payments)

Project: Wetlands Restoration - Upland Mix

Notes: PAID VISA AUTH 01853D 1Z8405510341294976

\$55.75 paid by Visa

Subtotal:	35.66
Freight:	17.50
Sales Tax:	2.59
GRAND TOTAL:	\$ 55.75
PLEASE PAY PER THIS INVOICE. N	NO STATEMENT WILL BE SENT.

Please read the reverse side of this form carefully. The terms and conditions of sale set forth on both sides of this form constitute the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer. All purchases of products by Buyer shall be governed and subject to the terms and conditions of sale set forth on the reverse side hereof, as in effect from time to time, and nothing contained in any product order of buyer shall in any way modify such terms and conditions of sale set forth or in writing by a corporate officer of Granite Seed. Any additional terms and conditions of any product order of Buyer shall be deemed stricken from such order and each product order shall be deemed to incorporate all of these terms and conditions of sale. Acceptance by Buyer of these terms and conditions is acknowledged by either (1) Buyer's signature set forth herein, or (2) receipt by Buyer of delivery of the products described here in and failure by Buyer to return such products within five (5) days following such delivery.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

ALL SALES MADE BY GRANITE SEED ("SELLER") ARE MADE ON THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE:

Prices and Taxes 1.

Prices are exclusive of all federal, state and local taxes, fees or charges now in force or enacted in the future. Any such taxes, fees or charges imposed by any governmental authority on, or measured by, the transaction between Seller and Buyer will be paid by the Buyer in addition to the prices quoted or invoiced. In the event that Seller is required to pay any such taxes, fees or charges at the time of sale or thereafter. Buver will reimburse Seller therefore

2. Delivery

a) Delivery will be made F.O.B. Seller's plant, Lehi, Utah, unless otherwise specified. The time of delivery is the time the b) Title to the products will pass to Buyer upon delivery of the products by Seller to carrier (F.O.B. Lehi, Utah), and upon that delivery Buyer will be responsible for and bear the entire risk of loss thereof or damage thereto.

3. Shipment

In the absence of specific shipping instructions, Seller will ship the products by the method it deems most advantageous Transportation charges will be collected on delivery or, if prepaid, will be subsequently invoiced to Buyer. Unless otherwise indicated. Buver is obligated to obtain insurance against damage to the products being shipped. Unless otherwise specified, the products will be shipped in standard commercial packaging. When special or export packaging is required or, in the opinion of Seller, required under the circumstances, the cost of the same, if not set forth on the invoice, will be separately invoiced.

4. Security Interest

Seller reserves a purchase money security interest in products sold and the proceeds therefrom in the amount of the purchase price thereof. In the event of default by Buyer in any of its obligations to Seller, Seller will have the right to repossess the products sold hereunder without liability to Buyer. Security interest(s) granted herein will be satisfied by payment in full of the purchase price by Buyer. Buyer agrees that a copy of the invoice utilized in connection with the purchase of products may be filed with appropriate authorities at any time as a financing statement and/or chattel mortgage to perfect Seller's security interest in the products sold. On request of Seller Buyer agrees to execute financing statements and other instruments that Seller may request to perfect or protect Seller's security interest in the products sold.

5. Invoices and Terms of Payment

 a) Seller will invoice Buyer for the purchase price of products sold to Buyer by Seller (which invoice may also reflect charges for freight, handling, taxes and other amounts payable to Seller by Buyer hereunder) concurrently with or immediately after the date of shipment. b) Payment terms are net thirty (30) days, unless otherwise

specified. Accounts 30 days past due will be subject to a monthly charge at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month to cover the costs of servicing such accounts. c) At Seller's discretion, orders from customers with invoices that are sixty (60) days overdue (i.e. not paid within 60 days of the invoice date) will be accepted only on a C.O.D. or cash-with-order basis until credit is reestablished to Seller's satisfaction.

 d) Buyer shall pay all of Seller's costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) to enforce or preserve Seller's rights hereunder.

Proprietary Rights and 6. Confidentiality

 a) Portions of the products supplied and accompanying product brochures and materials are proprietary to Selle Seller retains for itself all proprietary rights in and to all designs, technical information and data pertaining to any products sold and product brochures and materials provided except where rights are assigned under separate written agreement signed by a corporate officer of Seller. No proprietary information or data of Seller shall be reproduced or disclosed to others without Seller's prior written consent. b) <u>Confidentiality</u>. Buyer acknowledges that, by reason of its relationship to Seller hereunder, it will have access to certain information and materials concerning Seller's business, business plans, customers, technology and products that are confidential and of substantial value to Seller which value would be impaired if such information were disclosed to third parties. Buyer agrees that it will not use in any way for its own account or the account of an third party, nor disclose to any third party, any such confidential information revealed to it by

Seller. Buyer shall take every reasonable precaution to protect the confidentiality of such information.

7. Limited Warranty

a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) below, Seller warrants that the products sold meet Seller's written specifications and labeling therefor when shipped, within recognized industry tolerances. This warranty is contingent upon proper handling and use of the products in the applications for which they wer intended. Buyer shall not make or pass on to others any warranty or representation on behalf of Seller other than or inconsistent with the limited warranty referenced above. b) Except for the express limited warranty referenced above, seller grants no other warranties, express or implied, regarding the products sold hereunder, their fitness for any purpose, their quality, their merchantability, or otherwise. Seller does not make to Buyer or any customer of Buyer by virtue hereof or any product order, and hereby expressly disclaims any other representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the products. c) Seller will not be liable for any loss, damages or penalty resulting from delay in delivery when such delay is due to causes beyond the reasonable control of Seller, including but not limited to supplier delay, transportation disruption, force majeure, act of God, labor unrest, fire, explosion or earthquake. In any such event, the delivery date will be deemed extended for a period equal to the delay. Seller's liability under the limited warranty set forth herein shall be limited to the replacement of the products not meeting the standards of the limited warranty, or, at the election of Seller, a refund of the purchase price of the defective products. In no event shall Seller be liable for the cost of the procurement of substitute products by Buyer or any Customer, or for any special, consequential or incidenta damages for breach of warranty. This exclusion includes any liability that may arise out of Third-party claims against Buyer. The essential purpose of the provision is limit the potential liability of Seller arising out of the sale e provision is to

of this product to Buyer 8. Substitutions and Modifications

Seller will have the right to make substitutions and modifications in the specifications of products sold by Seller, provided that such substitutions or modifications will materially affect overall product performance

9 Change Orders

Buyer may utilize written change orders without penalty for orders that have not yet been accepted by Seller. For orders that have been accepted by Seller but have not yet been shipped, Buyer may utilize written change orders subject following conditions: subject to the

a) Buyer may not cancel orders for custom seed mix products after such products have been prepared by Seller and are ready for shipment.

 b) Buyer shall pay Seller a restocking fee equal to twenty percent (20%) of the purchase price of the products on all orders returned for credit or refund, or cancelled or delayed by Buyer later than three (3) days prior to shipping date. Seller reserves the right to refuse acceptance of any materials returned for credit or a refund.

10. Rejection of Goods

a) Buyer shall inspect all products promptly upon receipt thereof and may reject any products that fail in any material way to meet the specifications set forth in Seller's current labeling therefore. Any products not properly rejected within five (5) days of receipt by Buyer shall be deemed accepted. b) If during such five (5) day period Buyer finds any damage to the products purchased, Buyer shall be responsible for obtaining the necessary verification from the carrier's agent and on filing a claim therewith in accordance with such carrier's procedures. If Buyer finds a short count, or products are shipped via Seller's carrier (not common carrier), Buyer shall file a claim with Seller, accompanied by documentation substantiating such claim, within five (5) days after receipt of shipment. Claims lacking proper documentation or not timely submitted will not be honored.

c) After such five (5) day period, Buyer may not return products to Seller for any reason without Seller's prior written consent. For any products for which Seller gives such consent, Seller shall charge Buyer a restocking fee equal to twenty percent (20%) of the purchase price previously paid to Buyer's account. Buyer shall be responsible for all shipping charges

11. Bankruptcy

If Buyer (i) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, (ii) compounds with its creditors, (iii) commences to be wound up or dissolved, or (iv) suffers a receiver to be appointed. Seller will be at liberty by notice in writing to cancel its agreement with Buyer without judicial intervention or declaration of default of Buyer and without prejudice to any right or remedy which may have accrued or may accrue thereafter to Seller

12. Buver's Indemnity Regarding Third Party Claims

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, Buyer shall be responsible for any and all losses or damages arising out of or incurred in connection with the use of the products by Buyer or any third party or other related business activity. Buyer agrees to indemnify and hold Seller harmless from and with respect to any such loss or damage (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and costs)

13. Entire Agreement

 a) The terms and conditions set forth herein constitute the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer. b) This agreement may not be modified, supplemented. qualified or interpreted by any trade usage or prior course of dealing not made a part hereof by its express terms. c) Buyer hereby acknowledges that it has not entered into this agreement in reliance upon any warranty or representation by any person or entity except for the warranties or representations specifically set forth herein.

14. Waiver

The failure by seller to enforce at any time any of the provisions of this agreement, to exercise any election or option provided herein, or to require at any time the performance by Buyer of any of the provisions herein will not in any way be construed as a waiver of such provisions.

15. Authority

Buyer represents that the person whose signature is set forth herein on behalf of Buyer is duly authorized and empowered by Buyer to enter into this agreement and to accept the terms and conditions contained herein on its behalf.

16 Errors

Stenographic and clerical errors in sales made under this agreement are subject to correction.

17. Applicable Law

This agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of Utah applicable to contracts entered into and to be performed entirely within such State.

18. Jurisdiction and Venue

The Utah state courts of Utah County, Utah (or, if there is exclusive federal jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Utah) will have exclusive jurisdiction and venue over any dispute arising out of this agreement, and Buyer hereby consents to the jurisdiction and venue of such courts.

19. Attorney's Fees

Reasonable attorneys' fees and costs will be awarded to the prevailing party in the event of litigation involving the enforcement or interpretation of this agreement.

Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetlands Restoration As-Built Photos Approximately 0.3-acre Restoration Area Photos taken September 15, & September 26, 2023 - Photolog 1



Photo 1. South view of fill removal in progress. Photo taken September 15, 2023.



Photo 2. South view of on-going removal of the rock wall around the pond for backfilling. Photo taken September 15, 2023.



Photo 3. Northeast view of pond backfilling in progress. Photo taken September 15, 2023.

Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetlands Restoration As-Built Photos Approximately 0.3-acre Restoration Area Photos taken September 15, & September 26, 2023 - Photolog 2



Photo 4a.South view of pond backfill being leveled using a laser-level. Photo taken September 15, 2023.



Photo 4b. South view of straw bale BMP to protect Snake Creek during back-fill of pond. Photo taken September 15, 2023.



Photo 5. North view of backfilled pond (left), the straw bale BMP used to keep fill from entering Snake Creek (center), and fill removal area (right). Photo taken September 15, 2023.



Photo 6a. Southwest view of laser-level being used to ensure proper depth of fill to remove in fill removal area. Photo taken on September 15, 2023.



Photo 6b. Southwest view of straw bale BMP placed in fill removal area to protect Snake Creek. Photo taken on September 15, 2023.

Cari Lane Fill Removal and Wetlands Restoration As-Built Photos Approximately 0.3-acre Restoration Area Photos taken September 15, & September 26, 2023 - Photolog 3



Photo 7. East view of completed fill removal in the fill removal area. Photo taken on September 15, 2023.



Photo 8. South view of re-seeding done in uplands east of fill removal area. Photo taken September 26, 2023.



Photo 10. South view of re-seeding done in back-filled pond to re-vegetate restored wetland. Photo taken September 26, 2023.



Photo 9. West view of re-seeding in uplands adjacent to fill removal area (foreground) and area used to access and fill pond (background). Photo taken September 26, 2023.



Photo 11. West view of re-seeding in fill removal area to re-vegetate restored wetland. Photo taken September 26, 2023.

REQUEST FOR AQUATIC RESOURCES DELINEATION VERIFICATION

OR JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION

A separate jurisdictional determination (JD) is not necessary to process a permit. An Approved Jurisdictional Determination (AJD) is required to definitively determine the extent of waters of the U.S. and is generally used to disclaim jurisdiction over aquatic resources that are not waters of the U.S., in cases where the review area contains no aquatic resources, and in cases when the recipient wishes to challenge the water of the U.S. determination on appeal. Either an Aquatic Resources Delineation Verification or a Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (PJD) may be used when the recipient wishes to assume that aquatic resources are waters of the U.S. for the purposes of permitting. In some circumstances an AJD may require more information, a greater level of effort, and more time to produce. If you are unsure which product to request, please speak with your project manager or call the Sacramento District's general information line at (916) 557-5250.

I am requesting the product indicated below from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, for the review area located at:

Street Address: 535 Cari Lane	City: Midway County: Wasatch		
State: Utah Zip: 84049 Section: 27 Township:	38 Range: <u>4E</u>		
Latitude (decimal degrees): 40.528449° Longitude (decima	al degrees): <u>-111.483788°</u>		
The approximate size of the review area for the JD is a	acres. (Please attach location map)		
Change and	Chappe and product:		
Lown the review area	Choose one product.		
I hold an easement or development rights over the review area	I am requesting an Approved ID		
Lease the review area	L am requesting a Preliminary ID		
I plan to purchase the review area	L am requesting additional information to inform my decision		
am an agent/consultant acting on behalf of the requestor	about which product to request		
Other:			
Reason for request: (check all that apply)			
I need information concerning aquatic resources within the revie	w area for planning purposes.		
I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities in this review area which would be designed to avoid all aquatic			
resources.	3 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities in this	s review area which would be designed to avoid those aquatic		
resources determined to be waters of the U.S.			
I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities in this review area which may require authorization from the Corps; this			
request is accompanied by my permit application.			
I intend to construct/develop a project or perform activities in a n	avigable water of the U.S. which is included on the district's list of		
navigable waters under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors	Act of 1899 and/or is subject to the ebb and flow of the tide.		
My lender, insurer, investors, local unit of government, etc. has indicated that an aquatic resources delineation verification is			
inadequate and is requiring a jurisdictional determination.			
I intend to contest jurisdiction over particular aquatic resources and request the Corps confirm that these aquatic resources are or			
are not waters of the U.S.			
LI believe that the review area may be comprised entirely of dry la	and.		
Attached Information:			
Maps depicting the general location and aquatic resources within the review area consistent with Map and Drawing Standards for			
the South Pacific Division Regulatory Program (Public Notice February 2016,			
nttp://www.spo.usace.army.mii/Missions/Regulatory/Public-No	nices-and-References/Anticle/651327/updated-map-and-drawing-		
<u>Standards/)</u>	ith the Secremente District's Minimum Standards for Accentance		
(Public Notice, January 2016, http://1.uca.gov/1//68/Va)			
Ducing below you are indicating that you have the outherity of	are acting as the duly sytherized agent of a person or aptity with		
By signing below, you are indicating that you have the authomy, of	are acting as the only authorized agent of a person of entity with		
such autionally, to and do hereby grain colors personnen night or entry to regard access the review area. Four signature shall be an			
	quest on the subject property.		
*Signature:	te: 5/6/2020		
Name: Jeremy Cark	v name: Cari Lane LLC		
Address: PO Box 195	y numo		
Midway, UT 84049			
Telephone: 719-330-7854 Email: clarki	1229@gmail.com		
*Authorities: Rivers and Harbors Act, Section 10, 33 USC 403; Clean Water Act, Section 404, 33 US	C 1344; Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act, Section 103, 33 USC 1413; Regulatory		
Program of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; Final Rule for 33 CFR Parts 320-332.	ine whether there are any aduatic resources within the project area subject to federal jurisdiction		

Principal Purpose: The information that you provide will be used in evaluating your request to determine whether there are any aquatic resources within the project area subject to federal jurisdiction under the regulatory authorities referenced above.

Routine Uses: This information may be shared with the Department of Justice and other federal, state, and local government agencies, and the public, and may be made available as part of a public notice as required by federal law. Your name and property location where federal jurisdiction is to be determined will be included in the approved jurisdictional determination (AJD), which will be made available to the public on the District's website and on the Headquarters USACE website.

Disclosure: Submission of requested information is voluntary; however, if information is not provided, the request for an AJD cannot be evaluated nor can an AJD be issued.



Wetlands Delineation and Inventory Investigation Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah

Prepared by:

Epic Engineering 50 East 100 South Heber City, Utah 84032

Epic Job Number: 20-RR-002

Prepared for:

Rimrock, LLC 12731 North 4400 West Cornish, UT 84308

June 2020

Epic Engineering

TABLE OF CONTENTSEPIC JOB NUMBER: 20-RR-002

1.0	IN	TRODUCTION1
1.1	I	INTRODUCTION1
1.2	I	DIRECTIONS TO DELINEATION STUDY AREA1
1.3		SITE DESCRIPTION1
1.	3.1	General Site Conditions1
1.	3.2	National Wetland Inventory Information2
1.	3.3	Vegetation2
1.	3.4	Soils
1.	3.5	Hydrology3
1.4	I	EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS
2.0 W	ATE	ERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION METHODOLOGY
2.1	I	DELINEATION METHODOLOGY FOR WETLANDS
2.	1.1	Hydrophytic Vegetation4
2.	1.2	Hydric Soils4
2.	1.3	Wetland Hydrology4
2.	1.4	Wetland Boundary Determination Procedure4
3.0 DE	ELIN	IEATION RESULTS
3.1	,	WETLANDS
3.	1.1	Riverine Wetlands6
3.	1.2	Ponding Wetland6
4.0 SUMMARY		

TABLE OF CONTENTS EPIC JOB NUMBER: 20-RR-002

APPENDIX A - FIGURES

FIGURE 1: SITE VICINITY MAP AND USGS TOPOGRAPHIC 7.5' QUADRANGLE FIGURE 2: NATIONAL WETLANDS INVENTORY FIGURE 3: NRCS SOILS MAP FIGURE 4: 1962 IMAGERY FIGURE 5: 1987 IMAGERY FIGURE 6: 1990 IMAGERY FIGURE 7: 2013 IMAGERY FIGURE 8: EPIC DELINEATED WETLANDS FIGURE 9: CROSS SECTIONS

APPENDIX B – CUSTOM SOILS RESOURCES REPORT

APPENDIX C – FIELD FORMS

APPENDIX D – FIELD PHOTOS
1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a wetlands delineation and inventory investigation conducted for the proposed project identified as the Whispering Creek Estates development, located at approximately 530 West and Whispering Creek, south of Whispering Creek in Midway City, Wasatch County, Utah. The property is approximately 4.8-acres located in Wasatch County, Utah. The site is located within Section 27 Township 3 South, Range 4 East in Wasatch County (see Figure 1). The approximate mid-point of the site lies at 40.528449° latitude and -111.483788° longitude.

The investigation was performed to determine the extent of areas considered to be potential impacts to waters of the U.S. (WOUS) and special aquatic sites which could result as a part of the proposed development. The delineation field work was conducted on May 1, 2020 at the request of the client. The purpose of this report is to document the results of that delineation.

Upon completion of a field visit with Samuel Bohannon and Mike Pectol of USACE (June 4, 2020), 4 additional test pits were dug along the northern boundary of the wetland areas to establish the presence/absence of histosols. This field work was completed on June 18, 2020.

1.2 DIRECTIONS TO DELINEATION STUDY AREA

The delineation study area is located approximately 1.3-miles northwest of Midway City, Utah. The study area can be accessed from Salt Lake City by traveling east on Interstate 80 to Silver Creek Junction (Hwy-40). From the interchange, travel south on Hwy-40 to the River Road Intersection, take River Road southwest approximately 3 miles to the roundabout. Exit the roundabout on Burgi Lane, and travel west along Burgi Lane, as Burgi Lane bends north to become Whispering Creek, the proposed project will be located on the south side of the road at approximately 530 West. The property is the mainly undeveloped area on the south side of the road.

1.3 SITE DESCRIPTION

1.3.1 General Site Conditions

The delineation study area is located within the Rocky Mountain Forests and Rangeland- LRR E of the greater Wasatch and Uinta Mountains Ecoregion (USACE, 2010). The site has an average annual precipitation of 15.99 inches of total precipitation according to historical climate data provided by Western Regional Climate Centers (WRCC, 2020). The topography of the delineation study area gently slopes from north to south, with a southern facing aspect. Snake Creek bisects the proposed development running south through the project. In 2019, a small manmade pond was created from water flowing in Snake Creek. From the pond, Snake Creek flows southwest out of the project area, with a small canal

taking a share of water and flowing to the south east. Several small wetland areas and seeps are associated with this creek system.

1.3.2 National Wetland Inventory Information

National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) data was obtained from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service which shows potential wetlands within the delineation study area (see Figure 2). NWI data does not necessarily reflect conditions on site, so each feature identified on the NWI map was surveyed extensively to determine if the area met all three wetland parameters (vegetation, soils, and hydrology) necessary for classification as a wetland. For delineation results refer to Section 4.0 and Figure 8.

1.3.3 Vegetation

The vegetation within the delineation study area consists mainly of grasses and riverine trees. Along the creek corridor, Maple, Birch, Willow, Hawthorn, Cottonwood and hydrophytic plants are typically mixed with wetland grasses and sedges. Refer to Table 1 below for a list of dominant plants observed within the delineation study area with their corresponding wetland indicator status.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Indicator Status		
Dominant Wetland Plants				
Cyperacear fam.	Sedges	OBL (var)		
Eleocharis palustris	Common spikerush	OBL		
Cornus alba	Redosier Dogwood	FACW		
Typha spp	Cattails	OBL		
Phalaris angusta	Timothy Canary Grass	FACW		
Juncus spp	Rushes	FACW		
Betula spp.	Birch	FACW (var)		
Salix spp.	Willow	FACW		
Poa spp.	Bluegrass	FAC		
Phragmites australis	Phragmites	FACW		
Lemna minor	Duck Weed	OBL		
Populus spp.	Cottonwood	FACW		
Crataegus douglasii	Black Hawthorn	FAC		
Rumex crispis	Curly dock	FAC		
Eleocharis palustris	Common Spikerush	OBL		
Acer negunda	Boxelder	FAC		
Urtica dioica	Stinging Nettle	FAC		
Dominant Upland Plants				
Dactylis glomerate	Orchard Grass	FACU		
Bromus tectorum	Cheatgrass	FACU		
Arctium minus	Burdock	UPL		

Table 1 – Dominant Vegetation Observed within the Delineation Study Area

1.3.4 Soils

Soil survey information compiled by the National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) identifies 2 soil series within the study area (see Appendix B – Custom Soils Resources Report and Figure 3). Kovich loam soils are mapped entirely for this study area. The map unit names of Kovich loam and Kovich loam (deep water table variant) are both found in the project area. These units average 1-3% slopes on stream terraces, and are poorly drained with moderately high to high capacity to transmit water. The NRCS soil series descriptions provide general observations whereas the actual site conditions were recorded on the wetland determination data forms. (See Appendix C).

1.3.5 Hydrology

The delineation study area is situated in the drainage are of the Lake Creek-Provo River Watershed (HUC 16020203), the proposed project is located in the 6th level subwatershed identified as Snake Creek HUC 12 (HUC 160202030305), which flows south approximately 4 miles into Deer Creek Reservoir (AGRC, 2020). Snake Creek is the main water feature located through the rough center of the property and ultimately discharges into Deer Creek Reservoir, contributing to the flow of the middle and lower Provo River. Near the southern border of the project area, Midway Irrigation Company has a canal that removes water from Snake Creek for agricultural purposes.

1.4 EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS

The delineation field work was conducted by Torrey Copfer and Joshua Call of Epic Engineering over the course of 1 day; May 1, 2020 at the request of the client. The weather was sunny and dry with an overall high of 72°F. No precipitation was recorded in or near the delineation study area during the 2 days prior to the commencement of the delineation field work. As per the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA) Palmer Drought Severity Index, over the past couple years, Utah has experienced moderate to severe drought conditions, with lower than average snowfall and precipitation. Given these conditions and given these circumstances, conditions on site appeared to be typical for that time of year (NOAA, 2020).

2.0 WATERS OF THE U.S. DELINEATION METHODOLOGY

2.1 DELINEATION METHODOLOGY FOR WETLANDS

The wetland delineation was completed in accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE) 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (USACE, 1987) and the 2010 Western Mountain Regional Supplement (USACE, 2010). Where a determination of the ordinary high-water mark (OHWM) is included, the assessment is conducted with use of the latest OHWM field guide (USACE, 2014). All potential wetland areas were verified for wetland indicators as established in the above delineation manuals. The examination for wetlands was based on three parameters: vegetation, soils, and hydrologic features. At each data point, each of these parameters must exhibit wetland characteristics for that point to be within the wetland boundary. The following procedures were implemented and recorded in the attached data

sheets (see Appendix C). Photographs were also taken to document each sample point (see Appendix D – photos).

2.1.1 Hydrophytic Vegetation

All plant species within a five-foot radius area at each sample point were recorded. The relative percent cover for each species was determined by estimating aerial cover. The indicator status of each species was determined using the Western Mountains 2016 Wetland Plant List (USACE 2016). Vegetation species comprising of at least 20% of the total aerial cover in its stratum were considered dominant, following the guidelines of the USACE 50/20 rule. If more than 50% of the dominant plant species had an indicator status of obligate wetland species (OBL), facultative wetland species (FACW), or facultative species (FAC), the sample point met the hydrophytic vegetation parameter. In addition to the 50/20 rule, each sample point was analyzed using the prevalence index worksheet to ensure data integrity and accurate sampling. In accordance with USACE standards, a sampling point with a prevalence index rating of less than or equal to 3.0 was considered to meet the hydrophytic vegetation parameter.

2.1.2 Hydric Soils

At each sample point, a soil pit was dug to a depth of 18-inches (where able) to assess soil characteristics and water conditions. A profile of the soil pit was used to determine soil color, texture, and moisture at different depths within the soil profile. Color of the soil profile and any redox features were identified by comparing a moistened sample to the Munsell Soil Color Charts (Munsell, 2000). Soil textures and moisture were determined by feeling the soil samples. If the soil characteristics met one of the primary hydric soil indicators or two or more secondary hydric soil indicators identified in the Western Mountain Regional Supplement and the Feld Indicators of Hydric Soils in the U.S. Version 7 manual (USDA, 2010), the sample point met the hydric soils parameter.

2.1.3 Wetland Hydrology

Each soil pit was also examined for the presence or absence of hydrologic indicators. These hydrologic indicators are described in the Supplement. If it was determined that at least one primary hydrologic indicator or two or more secondary hydrologic indicators were present, the sample point met the hydrologic parameter.

2.1.4 Wetland Boundary Determination Procedure

The entirety of the proposed development of the property was walked to assess areas that exhibit obvious or questionable wetland indicators. Several unofficial/unrecorded test holes were dug to quickly confirm soil and groundwater conditions if a questionable area was found. No other potential areas were noted for detailed delineation or further test hole study except for the main area of focus and concern located west of Snake Creek along the creek channel of the target property.

Sample points that met all three parameters (hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and wetland hydrology) were classified as occurring in a wetland. A second sample point, located in the adjacent upland, was then documented for the presence of the three indicators. If the point did not meet all three parameters, the

point was classified as occurring in an upland. The next step was to define the wetland boundary occurring between the wetland sample point and the upland sample point. The boundary was based on the information gathered from the two sample points and observable changes in elevation and plant communities. The wetland boundary and sample points were surveyed using a handheld GPS with submeter accuracy and downloaded into ArcMAP to produce a map and shapefiles that show delineated wetland boundaries and sample point locations. The acreages for each wetland polygon were calculated in ArcMAP and included on the map (Figure 7). The Cowardin Classification (Cowardin et al., 1979) was used to designate the wetland type.

3.0 DELINEATION RESULTS

In total, three wetland areas were identified and delineated within the delineation study area; two areas of PEM1C classified wetlands were identified totaling 0.68 acres, while one area of impounded PABGx totaling 0.02 acres was also mapped. In addition to the three wetland areas, 4 linear wetland features were identified and classified as PEM1A totaling 251 linear feet. Snake Creek itself was identified and classified as R4SBC totaling 1,165 linear feet through our project area, Snake Creek typically contained rocky to bedrock bottom channels, with wetland vegetation A diversion structure and canal taking water for the Midway Irrigation Company was identified and classified as R4SBCx, totaling 264 linear feet. The delineation results for all identified wetland areas are summarized in Table 2 and Figure 8. The lengths of each of the channels identified in Figure 8 are summarized below. A total of 1,680-feet of riverine features were mapped.

Wetlands Data			Riverine Data		
ID	Code	Area (ft2)	ID	Code	Linear (Ft)
1	PEM1C	27629.27	1	PEM1D	38.80
2	PEM1C	2391.20	2	PEM1D	46.50
3	PABGx	955.27	3	PEM1D	117.77
			4	PEM1D	48.25
			5	R4SBCx	263.50
			6	R4SBC	1164.73
	Total	30975.74		Total	1679.54

Table 2 – Summary of Delineated Features

3.1 WETLANDS

The transition line between wetlands and uplands across the delineation study area occurs mainly as a result of a difference in available water and depth in relation to the groundwater level from Snake Creek. Wetlands are found in the lowland areas of the creek area and low-lying areas where water seeps and springs are found along the western boundary of the site. As shown above in Table 2, two general types of wetland areas were located from the study and can been seen if Figure 8, as well as described below in section 3.1.2.

3.1.1 Riverine Wetlands

Wetlands are mapped in the low lying areas adjacent to the bottom of the drainage channel. They are isolated to pockets of deeper soil areas and lowland areas allow ponding of water, and shallow groundwater levels to support wetland indicators. Shallow potrock was found in the creek channel through the project area. Snake creek was identified and noted to contain an OHWM no greater than 2-feet above the bottom of channel. The smaller palustrine linear channels identified as PEM1D, IDs 1-4 are springs and weeps noted to be seasonal and are anticipated to only contain water during peak storm events and spring melting events. The deeper soils collect and pond the water on the deeper underlying bedrock contacts and keep soils saturated throughout the drier times of the year. Cross sections were completed following the latest OHWM guide and can be seen in Figure 9.

3.1.2 Ponding Wetland

Wetlands mapped in areas where low lying areas slightly depressed or areas with minimal slopes have been created, allowing water to pond during storm and seasonal runoff events. These areas are also continually saturated throughout the growing season as they are fed by seeps, springs and areas of shallow ground water. Soils typically remain saturated seasonally and between rain/runoff events to the extent to support wetland species. Two types of ponding wetlands were identified on the site, PEM1C and a manmade pond R4SBCx, with their respective size and location identified in Table 2 and in Figure 8.

4.0 SUMMARY

In total, three wetland areas were identified and delineated within the delineation study area consisting of a total of 0.70-acres, along with 1679.54 linear feet of riverine/linear channels. The delineation results for all identified wetland areas are summarized in Table 2 and Figure 8 of this report. All wetland sites met the indicators and criteria for wetland delineation. Our team followed all current guidance found in the US Army Corps of Engineers reference materials (see References) while conducting the field work, and while writing this report. Epic Engineering appreciates the opportunity of providing environmental services on this project. If Epic Engineering can answer questions or be of further service, please call.

Wetlands Delineation and Inventory Investigation Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020

Respectfully,

Epic Engineering Not Official Unless Signed

Tovey Copper

Torrey Copfer, P.G. Environmental Geologist

MRC

Joshua Call, R.S.I. Staff Biologist

References:

Automated Geographic Reference Center, US Watershed Areas, Utah Watershed areas. May 2020. https://gis.utah.gov/data/water/watersheds/

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Climate Prediction Center, Drought Monitoring, Palmer Drought Severity Index. May 2020. https://www.cpc.ncep.noaa.gov/products/monitoring_and_data/drought.shtml

US Army Corps of Engineers, Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States. A Guide for Identifying, and Delineating Hydric Soils. 2010.

US Army Corps of Engineers, Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys and Coast Region (Version 2.0). May 2010.

US Army Corps of Engineers, A Guide to Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) Delineation for Non-Perennial Streams in the Western Mountains, Valleys and Coast Region of the United States. August 2014.

US Army Corps of Engineers, Western Mountains, Valleys & Coast 2016 Regional Wetland Plant List. 2016.

Western Regional Climate Center, Western U.S. Climate Summaries – NOAA coop stations, Heber City, Utah, Wasatch County. 2020. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?uthebe

Wetland Delineation and Investigation Report Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020

APPENDIX A FIGURES

















<u> </u>	
ΑΟΙ	
SOURCES: Imagery- Utah Geologic 5 "Historical Imagery Colle AD Map Series. Accessed May 11, 2020. https://geo gov/imagery/	Survey, ction: 1990 I data.geology.utah.
FOR GENERAL ILLUST PURPOSES ONLY; BOU NOT SURVEYED.	TRATIVE JNDARIES
DAT	
5/11/202	20
e	
REVISIONS	PIC
REVISIONS 1.	
REVISIONS 1.	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 SCALE HORIZ: 1"=100' (11"X17")	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 SCALE HORIZ: 1"=100' (11"X17") PROJECT NAME:	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 SCALE HORIZ: 1"=100' (11"X17") PROJECT NAME: CARI LANE I WETLAND DEI	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 SCALE HORIZ: 1"=100' (11"X17") PROJECT NAME: CARI LANE I WETLAND DEI SHEET TITLE:	
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 ROJECT # 20RR002 ROJECT MAME: CARI LANE I WETLAND DEI SHEET TITLE: 1962 IMA	STATES INEATION GERY
REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 REVIEWED: I"=100' (11"X17") PROJECT NAME: CARI LANE I WETLAND DEI SHEET TITLE: 1962 IMA PLAN SET: F	



(1111) (1111)			
AC	DI		
Sec. 2			
SOURCES:			
Imagery- Utah Geolog	ric Survey		
"Historical Imagery C	ollection: 2013		
AD Map Series. Acces	ssed		
gov/imagery/	geotata.geology.utali.		
FOR GENERAL ILL	USTRATIVE		
PURPOSES ONLY; E	OUNDARIES		
NOT SURVETED.	J		
	TE		
DA	Í DATE Ì		
5/11/2020			
5/11/2	2020		
5/11/2	2020		
5/11/2	2020		
5/11/2	2020		
5/11/2	2020		
5/11/2	2020		
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2 SUBJECT			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2 SUBJECT # 20RR002			
5/11/2 SUBJECT # 20RR002			
5/11/2 SUBJECT # 20RR002 SCA HORIZ: 1"=100'			
5/11/2			
5/11/2 SUBJECT # 20RR002 SCA HORIZ: 1"=100' (11"X17")			
5/11/2 SUBJECT # 20RR002 SCA HORIZ: 1"=100' (11"X17") PROJECT NAME			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2			
5/11/2 REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 PROJECT NAMI CARI LANI WETLAND D SHEET TITLE: 2013 IN			
5/11/2			
5/11/2 EVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 EXCEPTION (11"X17") PROJECT NAMI CARI LANI WETLAND D SHEET TITLE: 2013 IN PLAN SET:	LES ESTATES ELINEATION AGERY		
5/11/2 REVISIONS 1. DRAWN: JRC DESIGNER: JRC REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 REVIEWED: JNS PROJECT # 20RR002 PROJECT NAMI CARI LAND WETLAND D SHEET TITLE: 2013 IN PLAN SET:	LLES ESTATES ELINEATION AGERY		







Wetland Delineation and Investigation Report Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020

APPENDIX B CUSTOM SOIL RESOURCES REPORT





United States Department of Agriculture

Resources Conservation Service A product of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local participants Custom Soil Resource Report for Heber Valley Area, Utah -Parts of Wasatch and Utah Counties

Cari Lane Estates Wetlands Soil Report



Preface

Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They highlight soil limitations that affect various land uses and provide information about the properties of the soils in the survey areas. Soil surveys are designed for many different users, including farmers, ranchers, foresters, agronomists, urban planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and home buyers. Also, conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, or enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. Soil surveys identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. The information is intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/soils/health/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (https://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/contactus/? cid=nrcs142p2_053951).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

The National Cooperative Soil Survey is a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Information about soils is updated periodically. Updated information is available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey, the site for official soil survey information.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or a part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require

alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

Contents

Preface	2
Soil Map	5
Soil Map	6
Legend	7
Map Unit Legend	9
Map Unit Descriptions	9
Heber Valley Area, Utah - Parts of Wasatch and Utah Counties	11
CrC-Crooked Creek clay loam, 3 to 10 percent slopes	11
Cv—Cudahy silt loam, cold variant	12
Kc—Kovich loam	13
Km—Kovich loam, deep water table variant	14
SpB—Spaa silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	15
References	17

Soil Map

The soil map section includes the soil map for the defined area of interest, a list of soil map units on the map and extent of each map unit, and cartographic symbols displayed on the map. Also presented are various metadata about data used to produce the map, and a description of each soil map unit.

Custom Soil Resource Report Soil Map



MAP LEGEND			MAP INFORMATION	
Area of In	terest (AOI) Area of Interest (AOI)	8	Spoil Area Stony Spot	The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.
Soils	Soil Map Unit Polygons Soil Map Unit Lines Soil Map Unit Points	©0 ♥ △	Very Stony Spot Wet Spot Other	Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale. Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of
Special (2) (2)	Point Features Blowout Borrow Pit	Water Fea	special Line Features	contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.
× ◇	Clay Spot Closed Depression Gravel Pit	Transport	ation Rails Interstate Highways	Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements. Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
:: ©	Gravelly Spot Landfill	oot VS Routes and Major Roads and Local Roads		Meb Soil Survey URL: Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857) Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts
入 业 会	 ▲ Lava Flow ▲ Marsh or swamp ☆ Mine or Quarry 		nd Aerial Photography	distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.
0 0 ~	Miscellaneous Water Perennial Water Rock Outcrop			This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below. Soil Survey Area: Heber Valley Area, Utah - Parts of Wasatch
+	Saline Spot Sandy Spot Severely Froded Spot			and Utah Counties Survey Area Data: Version 10, Sep 16, 2019 Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales
) 	Sinkhole Slide or Slip			1:50,000 or larger. Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jun 14, 2016—Nov 8, 2017
Ø	Sourc Spot			The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background

MAP LEGEND

MAP INFORMATION

imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
CrC	Crooked Creek clay loam, 3 to 10 percent slopes	1.8	9.1%
Cv	Cudahy silt loam, cold variant	1.2	5.9%
Кс	Kovich loam	9.6	47.3%
Km	Kovich loam, deep water table variant	5.8	28.5%
ЅрВ	Spaa silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	1.9	9.3%
Totals for Area of Interest		20.3	100.0%

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Descriptions

The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in a soil survey represent the soils or miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The map unit descriptions, along with the maps, can be used to determine the composition and properties of a unit.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soils or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soils.

Most minor soils have properties similar to those of the dominant soil or soils in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They may or may not be mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the scale used. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. If included in the database for a given area, the contrasting minor components are identified in the map unit descriptions along with some characteristics of each. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and consequently they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soils and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and gives important soil properties and qualities.

Soils that have profiles that are almost alike make up a *soil series*. Except for differences in texture of the surface layer, all the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Soils of one series can differ in texture of the surface layer, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is divided into *soil phases*. Most of the areas shown on the detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Alpha silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is a phase of the Alpha series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soils or miscellaneous areas. These map units are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

A *complex* consists of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Alpha-Beta complex, 0 to 6 percent slopes, is an example.

An *association* is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Alpha-Beta association, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

An *undifferentiated group* is made up of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas that could be mapped individually but are mapped as one unit because similar interpretations can be made for use and management. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas in a mapped area are not uniform. An area can be made up of only one of the major soils or miscellaneous areas, or it can be made up of all of them. Alpha and Beta soils, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is an example.

Some surveys include *miscellaneous areas*. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Rock outcrop is an example.

Heber Valley Area, Utah - Parts of Wasatch and Utah Counties

CrC—Crooked Creek clay loam, 3 to 10 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: jxp9 Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 22 inches Mean annual air temperature: 40 to 45 degrees F Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Crooked creek and similar soils: 100 percent *Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

Description of Crooked Creek

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Convex

Typical profile

A11, A12 - 0 to 12 inches: clay loam C1 - 12 to 23 inches: clay loam C2 - 23 to 33 inches: silty clay C3 - 33 to 42 inches: clay loam C4 - 42 to 50 inches: clay C5 - 50 to 70 inches: clay loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 3 to 10 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately low to moderately high (0.06 to 0.20 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: Occasional
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile: 10 percent
Salinity, maximum in profile: Nonsaline to slightly saline (0.0 to 4.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water storage in profile: High (about 10.2 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 4w Hydrologic Soil Group: C/D Ecological site: Interzonal Wet Fresh Meadow (Sedge) (R047XA008UT) Hydric soil rating: Yes

Cv—Cudahy silt loam, cold variant

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: jxpb Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 22 inches Mean annual air temperature: 40 to 45 degrees F Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Cudahy and similar soils: 95 percent Minor components: 5 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Cudahy

Setting

Landform: Stream terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Concave

Typical profile

A11 - 0 to 9 inches: silt loam
A12 - 9 to 16 inches: clay loam
C1 - 16 to 26 inches: silty clay loam
C2 - 26 to 30 inches: indurated
C3 - 30 to 60 inches: silty clay loam, loam, silt loam
C3 - 30 to 60 inches:
C3 - 30 to 60 inches:

Properties and qualities

Slope: 0 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: 20 to 40 inches to undefined
Natural drainage class: Very poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.02 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: Occasional
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile: 60 percent
Salinity, maximum in profile: Nonsaline to slightly saline (0.0 to 4.0 mmhos/cm)
Sodium adsorption ratio, maximum in profile: 10.0
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 4.4 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7w Hydrologic Soil Group: D Ecological site: Interzonal Wet Fresh Meadow (Sedge) (R047XA008UT) Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Rock land

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Kc—Kovich loam

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: jxqp Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 22 inches Mean annual air temperature: 40 to 45 degrees F Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Kovich and similar soils: 90 percent Minor components: 10 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Kovich

Setting

Landform: Stream terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Concave

Typical profile

A11, A12 - 0 to 11 inches: loam A13, A14 - 11 to 29 inches: loam 2C1 - 29 to 41 inches: extremely cobbly sandy clay loam 2C2 - 41 to 60 inches: extremely gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 1 to 3 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high to high (0.60 to 2.00 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 12 to 24 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: None
Available water storage in profile: Low (about 5.6 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3w Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7w Hydrologic Soil Group: B/D Ecological site: Interzonal Wet Fresh Meadow (Sedge) (R047XA008UT) Hydric soil rating: Yes

Minor Components

Peaty surface soils

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Depressions Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Concave Ecological site: Interzonal Wet Fresh Meadow (Sedge) (R047XA008UT) Hydric soil rating: Yes

Limey soils

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

Km—Kovich loam, deep water table variant

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: jxqs Elevation: 5,500 to 6,200 feet Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 20 inches Mean annual air temperature: 43 to 45 degrees F Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days Farmland classification: Farmland of statewide importance

Map Unit Composition

Kovich and similar soils: 95 percent Minor components: 5 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Kovich

Setting

Landform: Flood plains, stream terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread, talf, dip Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Concave

Typical profile

A1p, A12 - 0 to 16 inches: loam C1 - 16 to 27 inches: silt loam C2, C3 - 27 to 60 inches: loam

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 5 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Natural drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Moderately high (0.20 to 0.60 in/hr)
Depth to water table: About 30 to 42 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare

Frequency of ponding: None *Available water storage in profile:* High (about 9.7 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 3w Hydrologic Soil Group: C Ecological site: Interzonal Cold Semiwet Fresh Meadow (Meadow Sedge/Tufted Hairgrass) (R047XA004UT) Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Poorly drained soils

Percent of map unit: 5 percent Landform: Depressions Landform position (three-dimensional): Dip Down-slope shape: Concave Across-slope shape: Concave Hydric soil rating: Yes

SpB—Spaa silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: jxrt Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 22 inches Mean annual air temperature: 40 to 45 degrees F Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Spaa and similar soils: 95 percent Minor components: 5 percent Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Spaa

Setting

Landform: Terraces Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread Down-slope shape: Linear Across-slope shape: Linear

Typical profile

Ap - 0 to 8 inches: silt loam A12 - 8 to 15 inches: silt loam C1 - 15 to 17 inches: loam R - 17 to 21 inches: weathered bedrock

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 5 percent *Depth to restrictive feature:* 10 to 20 inches to paralithic bedrock *Natural drainage class:* Well drained

Custom Soil Resource Report

Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): Very low to moderately low (0.00 to 0.06 in/hr) Depth to water table: More than 80 inches Frequency of flooding: None Frequency of ponding: None Calcium carbonate, maximum in profile: 40 percent Salinity, maximum in profile: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm) Available water storage in profile: Very low (about 2.9 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4e Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e Hydrologic Soil Group: D Ecological site: Mountain Shallow Loam (Mountain Big Sagebrush) (R047XA446UT) Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Deep soils

Percent of map unit: 5 percent

References

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2004. Standard specifications for transportation materials and methods of sampling and testing. 24th edition.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). 2005. Standard classification of soils for engineering purposes. ASTM Standard D2487-00.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of wetlands and deep-water habitats of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service FWS/OBS-79/31.

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and boundaries.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/ nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_054262

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2_053577

Soil Survey Staff. 2010. Keys to soil taxonomy. 11th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/?cid=nrcs142p2 053580

Tiner, R.W., Jr. 1985. Wetlands of Delaware. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Delaware Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Control, Wetlands Section.

United States Army Corps of Engineers, Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual. Waterways Experiment Station Technical Report Y-87-1.

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National forestry manual. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/ home/?cid=nrcs142p2 053374

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National range and pasture handbook. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/ detail/national/landuse/rangepasture/?cid=stelprdb1043084
United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. National soil survey handbook, title 430-VI. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/ nrcs/detail/soils/scientists/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242

United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2006. Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 296. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/soils/? cid=nrcs142p2_053624

United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service. 1961. Land capability classification. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 210. http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052290.pdf

Wetland Delineation and Investigation Report Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020

APPENDIX C FIELD FORMS



WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region
Project/Site: CariLane Estates City/County: Midway -Wasatch Cosampling Date: 5-1-2020
Applicant/Owner: <u>RIMROCK LLC</u> State: Sampling Point: <u>IA</u>
Investigator(s): Torrey Copfer - Josh Call Section, Township, Range: 577-T35-R4E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Stream bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): Con Cave Slope (%): 1-5%
Subregion (LRR): <u>E-Rocky Mts-47 Wasatchat:</u> 40.528441 Long: -111.483759 Datum: KARDO3 WOS 24
Soil Map Unit Name: <u>KOVICH Logm</u> NWI classification: PSS/EMIC
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes 📈 No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed?NO Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes 🔀 No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? NU (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>×</u> No <u></u> Yes No <u>×</u> Yes No <u>×</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes	No_X_
Remarks:				

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u>	Species?	Status	Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				
		= Total Cov	er	That Are OBL_EACW or EAC: (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		-		Provalence Index workshoet
1				
2				I otal % Cover of: Multiply by:
3.				OBL species 40 x 1 = 40
4				FACW species 25 x 2 = 50
5	-	······································		FAC species <u>35</u> x 3 = <u>105</u>
		- Total Cav	A 7	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Piot size:)			er	UPL species x 5 =
1. juncus spa.	25		FACW	Column Totals: <u>)</u> (A) <u>195</u> (B)
2. Eleocharis palustris	40		OBL	Prevalence index = $B/A = 1.95$
3. poa spp.	35		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				✓ 1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6				\checkmark 3 - Prevalence Index is <3.0 ¹
7.				4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8.				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10	<u> </u>			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
	100			be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	100		er	
1				Divelación di e
2				Vegetation
L				Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum	······		ŧ	
Remarks:				L

Profile Des	cription: (Describe	to the depth	needed to docu	nent the i	ndicator o	or confirm	n the absence of	indicator	s.)	
Depth	Matrix		Redo	x Features	s					
(inches)	Color (moist)		Color (moist)		Type ¹	_Loc ²	<u> Texture </u>		Remarks	
10	6YK-4/2	100			. <u></u>		Sandy lan	Ury_	to Moist	<u>.</u>
				_			<u> </u>	0		
	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			• •						
					<u></u>		<u> </u>			
							<u> </u>			
				•						
		lotion DM-Dc	duood Motrix C						oro Lining M-M	
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Applic	able to all I R	Rs unless of he	wise not		u Sanu Gr	Indicators	or Proble	ematic Hydric S	atrix. oils ³ '
Histoso			Sandy Redox (S5)	<i>cu.j</i>		2 cm M	uck (A10)		0113 .
Histic F	ninedon (A2)	<u></u>	Strinned Matrix	(S6)			2 cm M	rent Mate	/ arial (TF2)	
Black H	istic (A3)		Loamv Muckv N	(00) Mineral (F1	1) (except	MLRA 1)	Verv Sh	allow Da	rk Surface (TF12)
Hydroge	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gleyed	Matrix (F2)		Other (I	Explain in	Remarks)	,
Deplete	d Below Dark Surfac	e (A11)	Depleted Matrix	(F3)				•	,	
Thick D	ark Surface (A12)		Redox Dark Su	rface (F6)			³ Indicators of	of hydroph	nytic vegetation a	ind
Sandy M	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Depleted Dark	Surface (F	7)		wetland	hydrology	r must be present	t,
Sandy (Gleyed Matrix (S4)		Redox Depress	ions (F8)			unless di	sturbed o	or problematic.	
Restrictive	Layer (if present):									
Туре:										
Depth (in	iches):						Hydric Soil Pre	esent?	Yes N	0 <u>×</u>
Remarks:										
HYDROLC	IGY									
Wetland Hy	drology Indicators									
Primary Indi	cators (minimum of c	ne required: c	heck all that appl	v)			Seconda	v Indicate	ors /2 or more re	nuired)
Surface	Water (A1)	ne required, c	Water Sta	ined Leave	os (B0) (or		<u></u>	r Stained		
Ligh M/	otor Table (A2)				es(D9)(e)	cept		A and AE	Leaves (D9) (Mi	LKA 1, 2,
Saturati			Salt Cruet	(R11)	anu 4 <i>0)</i>		Drain	n, anu 46 Daga Patte	nne (B10)	
Water M	/arks (B1)			vertebrate	s (B13)			Reason M	later Table (C2)	
Vrater N	nt Deposite (B2)		Hydrogen	Sulfide Or	dor(C1)		Satu	ration Vie	ible on Aerial Ima	ageny (CQ)
Drift De	nosits (B3)		Oxidized F	Rhizospher	res along l	iving Roo	its (C3) Geor	norphic P	osition (D2)	
Algal M	at or Crust (B4)		Presence	of Reduce	ed Iron (C4	, _)	Shall	ow Aquit:	ard (D3)	
Iron Dei	posits (B5)		Recent Iro	n Reductio	on in Tilled	, I Soils (C6	i) FAC	Neutral T	est (D5)	
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		Stunted or	Stressed	Plants (D1	1) (LRR A)) Raise	ed Ant Mo	ounds (D6) (LRR	A)
Inundat	ion Visible on Aerial	lmagery (B7)	Other (Ex	olain in Re	marks)	/ /	, Frost	-Heave H	lummocks (D7)	,
Sparsel	y Vegetated Concav	e Surface (B8)	(=/)		,				()	
Field Obser	vations:	- \)								
Surface Wa	ter Present? Y	′es No	🗙 Depth (in	ches):						
Water Table	Present? Y	'es No	✓ Depth (in	ches);	· · ·	-				
Saturation P	Present?	'es No	C Depth (in	ches):			and Hydrology P	resent?	Yes N	Jo X
(includes ca	pillary fringe)	NO								···
Describe Re	ecorded Data (stream	i gauge, monit	oring well, aerial	photos, pr	evious ins	pections),	if available:			
Remarks:										

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region	
Project/Site: CariLane Estates city/County: Midway - Wasatch Cosampling Date: 5-1-2020)
Applicant/Owner: <u>RIMROCK LLC</u> State: Sampling Point: <u>Ib</u>	
Investigator(s): Torrey Copfer - Josh Call Section, Township, Range: 577-T35-R4E	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Stream bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): Con Cave Slope (%): 1-5%	
Subregion (LRR): E-Rocky Mts-47 Wasatchat: 40.528428 Long: -IN. 483761 Datum: Marso Wes	84
Soil Map Unit Name: KOVICH LOGM NWI classification: PSS/EMC	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes 📈 No (If no, explain in Remarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed?	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? NO (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.	
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>> No</u> Is the Sampled Area	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>Ves</u> No <u>No</u> <u>No</u> <u>No</u> <u>No</u> <u>No</u> <u>No</u> <u>No</u>	
Remarks:	

,

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u>	Species?	Status	Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		Total Number of Dominant
3.				Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				
	-	- Total Ca		Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:		Total Co	/ei	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1				Prevalence Index worksheet:
··	• ••••		•••••••	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2	• ••••••			OBL species <u>55</u> x1 = <u>55</u>
3	• •			FACW species 15 x 2 = 30
4	•			FAC species $30 \times 3 = 90$
5	. <u></u>			
		_ = Total Cov	/er	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)			- A N	
1. juncus spp.	15		FACW	Column lotals: 100 (A) 100 (B)
2. elevenars plustrs	35	<u></u>	OBL	Prevalence Index = $B/A = 1.75$
3. por spp	30		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4. Jemna minor	20		OBL	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5.				2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6				2 Dominance Index is <0.01
7	• •			
0				4 - Worphological Adaptations' (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
0	• •			5 Wotland Non Vacaular Planta1
9				
10	• •·····			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation' (Explain)
11				Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
	•	= Total Cov	er	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)				
1				Hydrophytic
2	-		. <u> </u>	Vegetation
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		= Total Cov	er	Present? Yes <u>No</u> No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum				
Remarks:				

	Matrix		Redox Features		
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist) % Type ¹ Loc ²	² <u>Texture</u>	Remarks
18	54R 2.5	100		loam	net
	•			W700104 1727	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
¹ Type: C=C	Concentration, D=D	epletion, RM	4=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sanc	1 Grains. ² L	ocation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Appl	icable to al	I LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indica	tors for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso	I (A1)		Sandy Redox (S5)	<b>∧</b> ²	cm Muck (A10)
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix (S6)	Re	ed Parent Material (TF2)
Black H	listic (A3)		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA	<b>\1</b> ) Ve	ery Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydrog	en Sulfide (A4)	200 (144)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Oi	tner (Explain in Remarks)
Deplete	ea Below Dark Surface (A12)	ace (A11)	Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6)	³ Indica	tors of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy I	Mucky Mineral (S1)	1	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	wet	and hydrology must be present,
Sandy	Gleyed Matrix (S4)		Redox Depressions (F8)	uni	ess disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive	Layer (if present)	;	and a state of the		ananata di setta della di setta
Туре:	• •				
Depth (ir	1ches):			Hydric Sc	oil Present? Yes 🔨 🛛 No
	JGY				
IYDROLC		·c·			
Wetland Hy	OGY ydrology Indicator	'S:	ed: check all that apply)	Ser	condary Indicators (2 or more required)
Wetland Hy Primary Indi	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o a Water (A1)	's: f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (excent	<u>Sec</u>	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1 2
HYDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Indi K Surface	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) vater Table (A2)	s: f one require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	<u>Sec</u>	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A. and 4B)
HYDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Indi Surface High W Saturat	OGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o a Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3)	s: f one require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11)	<u>Sec</u> 	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water M	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) dater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1)	s: f one require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<u>Sec</u> 	ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
HYDROLC         Wetland Hy         Primary Indi         Surface         High W         Saturat         Water N         Sedime	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) 'ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2)	s: fone require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<u>Sec</u>	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
HYDROLC         Wetland Hy         Primary Indi         Surface         High W         Saturat         Water N         Sedime         Drift De	ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3)	s: fone require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living	<u>Sec</u> 	<ul> <li>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Caturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> </ul>
HYDROLC         Wetland Hy         Primary Indi         Surface         High W         Saturat         Water N         Sedime         Drift De         Algal M	ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4)	s: fone require	ed; check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<u>Sec</u>	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De	ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) iton (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5)	s: fone requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils	<u>Sec</u> 	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface	DGY vdrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6)	s: fone require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LR	<u>Sec</u> 	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Algal M Iron De Surface K Inundat	DGY vdrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria	s: fone require fone require fone require	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LR B7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	Sec 	<ul> <li>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> <li>FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</li> <li>Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)</li> <li>Frost-Heave Hurmocks (D7)</li> </ul>
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Surface	Advised to the second state of the second stat	s: <u>f one requir</u> al Imagery ( ave Surface	ed; check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) — Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils — Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LR B7) — Other (Explain in Remarks) (B8)	<u>Sec</u> 	ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Surface Field Obse	ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations:	s: fone require al Imagery ( ave Surface	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LR B7) Other (Explain in Remarks) (B8)	<u>Sec</u>   Roots (C3)  (C6) R A)	<ul> <li>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> <li>FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</li> <li>Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)</li> <li>Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)</li> </ul>
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind. Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Field Obse Surface Wa	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present?	s: fone require al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes .	ed; check all that apply)  Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)  Salt Crust (B11)  Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)  Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)  Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)  Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LR B7) Other (Explain in Remarks) (B8) No Depth (inches):	<u>Sec</u> 	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Algal M Iron De Surface Surface Surface Wa Water Table	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) fat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? e Present?	s: <u>fone require</u> al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes <u>}</u>	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u>	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Surface Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conce rvations: ater Present? e Present? Present?	s: <u>f one requir</u> <u>f one requir</u> al Imagery (I ave Surface Yes <u>×</u> Yes <u>×</u> Yes <u>×</u>	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u> 	<ul> <li>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> <li>FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</li> <li>Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)</li> <li>Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)</li> </ul>
YDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F (includes ca Describe Pa	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? e Present? Present? Present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (street	s: fone required al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes Xes	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u> 	Condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) Degy Present? Yes <u>No</u>
HDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Surface Saturate Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F (includes ca Describe Re	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) Nat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria Ny Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? Present? Present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stread)	s: <u>fone require</u> <u>fone requ</u>	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u> 	condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) Degy Present? Yes <u>No</u>
HDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface Surface Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F (includes ca Describe Re	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? e Present? Present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (streamed)	s: fone require al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes ★ Yes ★ Yes ★ am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)		<u>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) Degy Present? Yes <u>No</u> <u>No</u>
HYDROLC         Wetland Hy         Primary Ind         Surface         High W         Saturat         Water N         Sedime         Drift De         Algal M         Iron De         Surface         Field Obse         Surface Wa         Water Table         Saturation F         (includes ca         Describe Re	ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? e Present? Present? Present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (streamed)	s: fone require al Imagery (I ave Surface Yes Yes Yes Xes Am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u> 	<u>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
IYDROLC Wetland Hy Primary Ind Surface K High W Saturat Water N Sedime Drift De Algal M Iron De Surface K Inundat Sparse Field Obse Surface Wa Water Table Saturation F (includes ca Describe Re	ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o e Water (A1) 'ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? e Present? Present? Present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (streat	s: <u>fone require</u> <u>fone requ</u>	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u> 	<u>condary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
HYDROLC         Wetland Hy         Primary Ind         Surface         High W         Saturat         Water N         Sedime         Drift De         Algal M         Iron De         Surface         Inundat         Sparse         Field Obse         Surface Wa         Water Table         Saturation F         (includes ca         Describe Re         Remarks:	DGY ydrology Indicator icators (minimum o Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) ent Deposits (B2) eposits (B3) lat or Crust (B4) eposits (B5) e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeria ly Vegetated Conca rvations: ater Present? e Present? Present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (streamed)	s: fone require al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes <u>×</u> Yes <u>×</u> Yes <u>×</u> am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)	<u>Sec</u> 	Condary Indicators (2 or more required) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A) Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7) Degy Present? Yes <u>No</u>

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region
Project/Site: CariLane Estates City/County: Midway -Wasatch Gsampling Date: 5-1-2020
Applicant/Owner: <u>RIMROCK LLC</u> State: Sampling Point: <u>2a</u>
Investigator(s): Torrey Copfer - Josh Call Section, Township, Range: 527-T35-R4E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Stream bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1-5%
Subregion (LRR): <u>E-Rocky Mts-47 WasatchLat:</u> 40.528333 Long: -III. 483927 Datum: W6584
Soil Map Unit Name: KOVICH LOGIN NWI classification: PSS/EMIC
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes 📈 No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? NU (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No Is the Sampled Area
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No within a wetland?
Remarks:

,

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Iree Stratum (Plot size:)	% Cover	Species? Status	Number of Dominant Species
1. <u>Salix spp.</u>	60	K FAtch	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2			Total Number of Dominant
3			Becies Across All Strata: (B)
4	-		Demonst of Demission (On order
	60	= Total Cover	That Are OBL_EACW_or EAC (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		-	Bravalance Index worksheet
1			Tel 10/ O
2			I otal % Cover of: Multiply by:
3.			OBL species $\frac{120}{100}$ x1 = $\frac{100}{100}$
4			FACW species $\underline{LO}$ x 2 = $\underline{120}$
5		······································	FAC species 20 x 3 = 60
			FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size: )	<b></b>	_ = Total Cover	UPL species x 5 =
1 000 \$00	20	FAL	Column Totals: (O) (A) 2000 (B)
2 Eles al an calvetter	20	081-	
2. <u>creochans pri and</u>			Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.0</u>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4			1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5	_	·	2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6			. <u>×</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7			4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8			data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9			5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10.			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11.			¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
	40	= Total Cover	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
1			Hydronhytic
2.			Vegetation
		= Total Cover	Present? Yes <u>No</u> No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum $_20$			
Remarks:			

Depth	Matrix		Redox Features			
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist) % Type ¹	Loc ² Textur	e Remarks	
18	54R 4-7	100		Sand	ylown ch	
			· ····································		<u>д</u>	
······			-			
·						
·····			· ····································			
<u></u>						
	·····	·····		······································		
	· ···· · ····	, <u>.</u>		······································		
¹ Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=D	epletion, RM	M=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated S	Sand Grains.	² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M	=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (App	licable to a	II LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indi	cators for Problematic Hydri	c Soils³:
Histosol	(A1)		Sandy Redox (S5)		2 cm Muck (A10)	
Histic Ep	pipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix (S6)		Red Parent Material (TF2)	
Black Hi	istic (A3)		Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except M	LRA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (Th	-12)
Hydroge	en Sulfide (A4)	(644)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)		Other (Explain in Remarks)	
Depleted	a Below Dark Sun	ace (ATT)	Depleted Matrix (F3) Redex Dark Surface (F6)	³ Ind	eators of hydrophytic vogotatic	n and
Thick Da	Ark Sunace (A12) Aucky Mineral (S1)	)	Redox Dark Surface (F0)	inu M	etland hydrology must be pres	ent
Sandy G	leved Matrix (S4)	/	Bedox Depressions (F8)	• 	nless disturbed or problematic	
Restrictive	Layer (if present)	:				-
Type:	, ,					
Depth (in	ches):			Hydric	Soil Present? Yes	No 🛰
Bomarke:						
HYDROLO	GY					
HYDROLO	GY	·c·				
HYDROLO Wetland Hyd	GY drology Indicator	's: f one requir	ed: check all that apply)		econdary Indicators (2 or more	(required)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyd	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o	r <b>s:</b> f one requir	ed; check all that apply)	<u>S</u>	econdary Indicators (2 or more	required)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyd Primary Indid	<b>GY</b> drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1)	r <b>s:</b> f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc	<u>S</u> ept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	e required) (MLRA 1, 2,
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary Indic Surface High Wa	<b>GY</b> drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2)	s: f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	<u>S</u> ept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B)	<u>e required)</u> (MLRA 1, 2,
HYDROLO Wetland Hyd Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatia	<b>GY</b> drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) locko (B1)	rs: f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11)	<u>S</u> ept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10)	e <u>required)</u> (MLRA 1, 2,
HYDROLO Wetland Hyd Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M	<b>GY</b> drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1)	r <b>s:</b> f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<u>S</u> ept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C	2)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2)	's: f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Ovidized Phizephaces along Lin	<u>S</u> ept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geometric Pasition (D2)	e <u>required)</u> ( <b>MLRA 1, 2,</b> 2) Imagery (C9)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatia Water M Sedimer Drift Dep	<b>GY</b> drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3)	r <b>s:</b> f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Proceeded from (C1)	<u>S</u> ept  ving Roots (C3)	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2)	2) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2,</b> 2) Imagery (C9)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4)	's: f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)		econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) EAC Neutral Tagt (D5)	2) ( <b>MLRA 1, 2,</b> 2) Imagery (C9)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5)	' <b>s:</b> <u>f one requir</u>	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S Structed or Stressod Plante (D1)		econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Bailood Ant Mounde (D6) (1	2) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) darks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6)	f one requir	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) RE7)	Soils (C6)	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Erret Hoave Hummorks (D)	2) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundati	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria	r <b>s:</b> f one requir	ed; check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) — Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S — Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) B7) — Other (Explain in Remarks)		econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D	2) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatia Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundatia Sparsely	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conce	r <b>s:</b> <u>f one requir</u> al Imagery ( ave Surface	ed; check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) — Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S — Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) B7) — Other (Explain in Remarks) (B8)	Sept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D	e <u>required)</u> ( <b>MLRA 1, 2,</b> 2) Imagery (C9) <b>RR A</b> ) 7)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water W Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundatio Sparsely	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: or Prosent?	s: f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface	ed; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (exc MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Liv Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled S Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) B7) Other (Explain in Remarks) (B8)	Sept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D	e <u>required)</u> ( <b>MLRA 1, 2,</b> 2) Imagery (C9) <b>RR A</b> ) 7)
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Vater W Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundati Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wat	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present?	f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes	ed; check all that apply)	ept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D	e required) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7)
HYDROLO Wetland Hyu Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water W Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundati Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wat	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present? Present?	s: f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes	ed; check all that apply)	Sept	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D	e <u>required)</u> (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7)
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatia Water N Sedimer Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundatia Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation Printe	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present? Present? pillary (fringe)	f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) soils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro	econdary Indicators (2 or more _ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) _ Drainage Patterns (B10) _ Dry-Season Water Table (C _ Saturation Visible on Aerial _ Geomorphic Position (D2) _ Shallow Aquitard (D3) _ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) _ Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L _ Frost-Heave Hummocks (D _ Stallow Present? Yes	e required) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7) No K
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water N Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundatio Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation P (includes cap Describe Re	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca y Vegetat	rs: f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) soils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro ctions), if available	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D blogy Present? Yes	e required) (MLRA 1, 2, (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7) No
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundatio Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation P (includes cap Describe Re	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present? Present? present? pillary fringe) corded Data (streat	s: fone requir fone requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes Yes	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) soils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro ctions), if available	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D blogy Present? Yes	required) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7) No
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Vater W Sedimer Drift Deg Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundati Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation P (includes cap Describe Re	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present? Present? Present? pillary fringe) corded Data (streat	f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) soils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro ctions), if available	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D blogy Present? Yes	e required) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7) No
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Saturatio Vater N Sedimer Drift Deg Algal Ma Iron Deg Surface Inundati Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation P (includes cap Describe Re	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present? Present? pillary fringe) corded Data (streamed)	f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) soils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro ctions), if available	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D blogy Present? Yes	e required) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7) No <u></u>
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water N Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundatio Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation Pe (includes cap Describe Ree	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum of Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca y Conca y Vegetated Conca	f one requir f one requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) ioils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro ctions), if available	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D' blogy Present? Yes	e required) (MLRA 1, 2, 2) Imagery (C9) RR A) 7) No <u></u>
HYDROLO Wetland Hy Primary India Surface High Wa Saturatio Water M Sedimer Drift Dep Algal Ma Iron Dep Surface Inundati Sparsely Field Obser Surface Wate Water Table Saturation P (includes cap Describe Re	GY drology Indicator cators (minimum o Water (A1) ater Table (A2) on (A3) larks (B1) nt Deposits (B2) posits (B3) at or Crust (B4) posits (B5) Soil Cracks (B6) on Visible on Aeria y Vegetated Conca vations: er Present? Present? present? pillary fringe) corded Data (streat	s: fone requir fone requir al Imagery ( ave Surface Yes Yes Yes am gauge, n	ed; check all that apply)	ept S ing Roots (C3) soils (C6) (LRR A) Wetland Hydro ctions), if available	econdary Indicators (2 or more Water-Stained Leaves (B9) <b>4A, and 4B)</b> Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C Saturation Visible on Aerial Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (L Frost-Heave Hummocks (D' blogy Present? Yes	required)         (MLRA 1, 2,         2)         Imagery (C9)         RR A)         7)         No

WETLAND DETERMINATION D	ATA FOR	M – West	tern Mou	ntains, Valleys, and Coast Region
Project/Site Cari Lune Estates		City/County	Mid	Way - Wasatch (sampling Data: 5-1-2020
Applicant/Owner: RTMROCK LLC	<u> </u>	Oily/Obuility		State: Sampling Daile. 7
Investigator(s) Tarrey Coofer - Jack Cal	1	Section To	washin Ra	$\underline{\qquad} \text{ Since } \underline{\qquad} \text{ Since } \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \text{ Since } \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \mathbb{Since } \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} \underline{\} $
Landform (hillelong torrage ato): Stream logit			f (concours	$\frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}{1} = \frac{1}$
Current (Innisiope, terrace, etc.). <u>Streath Donce</u>	1.1. 14		i (concave, i	
Subregion (LRR): $E NOCHYTTIS 1700350$	rtcnlat: <u>4</u>	1.5205	-11	Long: -111, 90365 Datum: <u>2651</u>
Soil Map Unit Name: <u>FOVICT FOUR</u>			~~>	NWI classification: ZMIC
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for the	his time of ye	ar?Yes 🔔	No	(If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	significantly	disturbed?	V0 Are"	Normal Circumstances" present? Yes 🔀 No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	_ naturally pro	blematic? /	<b>₩∂</b> (If ne	eded, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map	o showing	samplin	g point le	ocations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes	No	1. 0.		
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>×</u>	No	Is th with	ie Sampled in a Wetlar	Area
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes	No			
Remarks:				
VECETATION Lies scientific names of pla	nto			
VEGETATION – Ose scientific fiames of pla	Abaabuta	Densinent	1	Densis and Track and the sky
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1. Salix 300.	40	×	FACW	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(A)
2. Craetacors duglassi	10	~	FAL	Total Number of Dominant
3		<u> </u>		Species Across All Strata:(B)
4			·	Percent of Dominant Species
Copling/Ohrub Ctrotum (Dist size)		= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
				Prevalence Index worksheet:
2	······			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
3				OBL species x 1 =
4				FACW species 10 x 2 = 20
5.	······			FAC species <u>10</u> x 3 = <u>30</u>
		= Total Co	ver	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		-		UPL species x 5 =
1. Lemma minor	20		OBL	Column Totals: (O) (A) (B)
2. junes spp.	O		TACW	Prevalence Index = $B/A = 1.30$
3. Typh- spp.	kO	<u>×</u>	UBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5			<u> </u>	▲2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6	<u> </u>			K_3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
8.				4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.	·····.			5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10.	<u> </u>			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)

= Total Cover

.....

____= Total Cover

,

¹Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?

Yes K N	o
---------	---

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum _

Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____) 1.

11._____

Ò

Remarks:

2.

Profile Des	cription: (Describe	e to the dept	n needed to docum	ent the indicator	or confirm	the absence of in	idicators.)
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	<u></u>	Loc ²		Remarks
18	SYR 2.5-1	IOD				Wetmuch	1 Jonen
					-		3
••••••••••					-	<u> </u>	
				·······	<u> </u>		
							······································
	-						
			<u> </u>				
1Turnet C=C			Poducod Matrix CS		 od Sond Gro	21 ocation	PI-Poro Liping M-Matrix
Hvdric Soil	Indicators: (Appli	cable to all L	RRs. unless other	vise noted.)		Indicators fo	r Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso	(A1)		Sandy Redox (S	5)		🗙 2 cm Mu	ck (A10)
Histic E	pipedon (A2)	-	Stripped Matrix (	(S6)		Red Pare	ent Material (TF2)
Black H	istic (A3)		Loamy Mucky M	ineral (F1) (excer	ot MLRA 1)	Very Sha	allow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydrog	en Sulfide (A4)	-	Loamy Gleyed N	/latrix (F2)		Other (E	xplain in Remarks)
Deplete	d Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11)	Depleted Matrix	(F3)			
K Thick D	ark Surface (A12)	-	Redox Dark Sur	face (F6)		³ Indicators of	hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy I	Mucky Mineral (S1)	-	Depleted Dark S	Surface (F7)		wetland h	ydrology must be present,
Sandy C	Jeyed Matrix (54)			ons (F8)			turbed or problematic.
Type	Eager (in present).						
Denth (in	iches);					Hydric Soil Pres	sent? Yes N No
Dependen						Thyane boilt rea	
Romano.							
HYDROLC	GY						
Wetland Hy	drology Indicators	:					
Primary Indi	cators (minimum of	one required	check all that apply	<u>)</u>		<u>Secondary</u>	Indicators (2 or more required)
	Water (A1)		Water-Stair	ned Leaves (B9) (	except	Water	-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
K High W	ater Table (A2)		MLRA 1	, 2, 4A, and 4B)		4A	, and 4B)
K Saturati	ion (A3)		Salt Crust (	B11)		Draina	age Patterns (B10)
Water N	/larks (B1)		Aquatic Inv	ertebrates (B13)		Dry-Se	eason Water Table (C2)
Sedime	nt Deposits (B2)		Hydrogen S	Sulfide Odor (C1)		Satura	ation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Drift De	posits (B3)		Oxidized R	hizospheres along	g Living Root	ts (C3) Geom	orphic Position (D2)
Algal M	at or Crust (B4)		Presence o	f Reduced Iron (C	(4)	Shallo	w Aquitard (D3)
Iron De	posits (B5)		Recent Iror	n Reduction in Till	ed Soils (C6)	) FAC-N	Neutral Test (D5)
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		Stunted or	Stressed Plants (I	D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )	Raise	d Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
K Inundat	ion Visible on Aerial	Imagery (B7	) Other (Expl	lain in Remarks)		Frost-	Heave Hummocks (D7)
Sparsel	y Vegetated Concav	/e Surface (B	8)				
Field Obser	rvations:						
Surface Wa	ter Present?	Yes 📉 N	o Depth (inc	hes): <u>3-1</u>			
Water Table	e Present?	Yes X N	o Depth (inc	hes):			
Saturation F	Present?	Yes 🔼 N	o Depth (inc	hes):	Wetla	and Hydrology Pre	esent? Yes 🔼 No
Describe Re	ecorded Data (strear	n gauge, mor	nitoring well, aerial p	hotos, previous ir	spections), i	f available:	
Ann	- Annan i	مأرب		SUL T.			
Remarks:	Marian mile	wan	an Gerger	mign sma	on		
					-		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM	Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region
Project/Site: Cari Lane Estates city/	County: Midway - Wasatch Casampling Date: 5-1-2020
Applicant/Owner: <u>RIMROCK LLC</u>	State: Sampling Point:
Investigator(s): Torrey Copfer - Josh Call Sec	tion, Township, Range: <u>S27-T3S-RYE</u>
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Stream bottom Loc	al relief (concave, convex, none): <u>Con Cave</u> Slope (%): <u>1-5%</u>
Subregion (LRR): E-Rocky Mts-47 Wasatchat: 40.5	528597 Long:-111.484072 Datum: was 54
Soil Map Unit Name: KOVICH Login	NWI classification: PSS/Emic
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year?	Yes 📈 No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly distu	urbed?
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problem	natic? $\mathcal{N}\mathcal{O}$ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sa	mpling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes K_ No	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes K No	Is the Sampled Area
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No _	within a wetland? Yes NO

# VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Remarks:

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Number of Dominant Species	
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A	٩)
2.					
3		·····		I otal Number of Dominant	21
A.		• • • • • • •			))
4				Percent of Dominant Species	
Conling/Chrub Stratum (Blat aizer	<u></u>	_ = Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A	√B)
				Prevalence Index worksheet:	
1	•			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:	
2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			OBI species 20 x1= 70	
3					
4					
5.				FAC species $\underline{-40}$ $x_3 = \underline{-120}$	
		= Total Co	wer	FACU species <b>40</b> x 4 = <b>160</b>	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)				UPL species x 5 =	
1. Dadylis glomerata	40	-	FACU	Column Totals: <u>1000</u> (A) <u>3000</u> (	(B)
2. Eleochars pal-stys	20		OBL	Prevalence index = $B/A = 30$	
3. por soo.	30		FAC	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
4. Runex criseis	10		FAL	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5.				2 - Dominance Test is >50%	
6.			<u> </u>	As 3 - Prevalence Index is <3 0 ¹	
7			••••••	4 Merobalogical Adaptational (Dravida suppor	at in a
8.			· · · · ·	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	ung
9.	-			5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹	
10.				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mus	st
	1015	- Total Co		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: )	0		vei		
1				Undrandantia	
··	• • • • • • •	•			
Z	• • • • • •			Present? Yes X No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum		_= Total Co	ver		
Remarks:					

Profile Desc	ription: (Describe	e to the depth	needed to docum	ent the indicato	r or confirm t	the absence of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redox	Features		
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	<u>%</u> Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
18	54R 8-2	100	<u></u>	· · ·		Junk mother
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u></u>		
•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
<u></u>						
¹ Type: C=Co	ncentration. D=De	pletion. RM=R	educed Matrix. CS:		ed Sand Grai	ins. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil I	ndicators: (Appli	cable to all L	RRs, unless other	vise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
K Histosol	(A1)		Sandy Redox (S	5)		2 cm Muck (A10)
Histic Ep	ipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix (	S6)		Red Parent Material (TF2)
Black Hi	stic (A3)		Loamy Mucky M	ineral (F1) (excer	ot MLRA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydroge	n Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gleyed N	latrix (F2)		Other (Explain in Remarks)
Depleted	Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11) _	_ Depleted Matrix	(F3)		
K_Thick Da	rk Surface (A12)		_ Redox Dark Surf	ace (F6)		³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy N	lucky Mineral (S1)		_ Depleted Dark S	urface (F7)		wetland hydrology must be present,
Sandy G	aver (if present):		_ Redox Depressio	ons (F8)	r	uniess disturbed or problematic.
Type	ayer (ii present).					
Dopth (inc	whoe).					Hydria Soil Bragant2 Vac N
Deptil (int						
Remarks.						
HYDROLO	GY					
Wetland Hyd	Irology Indicators	•				
Primary Indic	ators (minimum of	one required;	check all that apply	)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)		Water-Stair	ed Leaves (B9) (	except	Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2
High Wa	ter Table (A2)		MLRA 1	. 2. 4A. and 4B)	overbr	4A. and 4B)
Saturatio	on (A3)		Salt Crust (	B11)		Drainage Patterns (B10)
Water M	arks (B1)		Aquatic Inve	ertebrates (B13)		Drv-Season Water Table (C2)
Sedimer	t Deposits (B2)		Hydrogen S	ulfide Odor (C1)		Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Drift Dep	osits (B3)		Oxidized R	nizospheres along	a Livina Roots	(C3) Geomorphic Position (D2)
Algal Ma	t or Crust (B4)		Presence o	f Reduced Iron (C	24)	Shallow Aguitard (D3)
Iron Dep	osits (B5)		Recent Iron	Reduction in Tille	ed Soils (C6)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface	Soil Cracks (B6)		Stunted or St	Stressed Plants (I	D1) ( <b>LRR A</b> )	Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Inundatio	on Visible on Aerial	Imagery (B7)	Other (Expl	ain in Remarks)		Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Sparsely	Vegetated Concav	ve Surface (B8	6)			
Field Observ	/ations:					
Surface Wate	er Present?	Yes No	Depth (incl	nes):		
Water Table	Present?	Yes No	Depth (incl	nes):		
Saturation Pr	esent?	Yes No	Depth (inc	nes):	Wetlan	nd Hydrology Present? Yes No 🗙
(includes cap	illary fringe)		· · ·			
Describe Red	corded Data (strear	n gauge, mon	toring well, aerial pl	notos, previous in	spections), if	available:
Remarks:						

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region
Project/Site: Cari Lane Estates city/County: Midway - Wasatch Gsampling Date: 5-1-2020
Applicant/Owner: <u>RIMROCK LLC</u> State: Sampling Point: 2d
Investigator(s): Torrey Copfer - Josh Call Section, Township, Range: 527-T35-R4E
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Stream bottom Local relief (concave, convex, none): Concave Slope (%): 1-5%
Subregion (LRR): <u>E-Rocky Mts-47 Wasatchat: 40.528578</u> Long: -111. 484076 Datum: unser
Soil Map Unit Name: KOVICH LOGM NWI classification: PS/Emcl
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes 📈 No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly disturbed?
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? NU (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes <u>No</u> No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>No</u> Is the Sampled Area
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No Within a Wetland? Yes No No

,

Remarks:

# **VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: )	Absolute % Cover	Dominan Species?	t Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1				Number of Dominant Species         That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:         3
2 3 4.	•			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
Sanling/Shruh Stratum (Plot size)		= Total Co	over	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1				Prevalence Index worksheet:
	-			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2			• •	OBL species x 1 =
3.	-		·	FACW species x 2 =40
4			• •	FAC species x 3 =
5			• •	FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size:		= Total Co	over	UPL species x 5 =
1. Typha spp.	50	×	OBL	Column Totals: (A) (B)
2. Phagmitis australis	20	X	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A = 1.2
3. Lemna minur	<u>~</u>	~	opc_	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4		·	•	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5				∠2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6	<u> </u>	•••••	-	A 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7		· · · · · · · ·		4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9		L		5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10	• ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		• <u>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • </u>	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11		<b></b>	• <u>••••••</u> ,	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
		= Total Co		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	· · · · · · ·	- 10tai 00	VCI	
1				Hydronhytic
2				Vegetation
		= Total Co	ver	Present? Yes X No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum		-		
Remarks:				
Invasore phrang.				

US Army Corps of Engineers

Profile Desc	cription: (Describe	to the dep	th needed to docur	nent the i	ndicator	or confirm	the absence of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Redo	x Features			
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Remarks
18	542 2.5-1	w	· · ·				Muck wet
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				••			······································
	•			·	·		
				·			
¹ Type: C=C	oncentration, D=Dep	letion, RM	Reduced Matrix, CS	S=Covered	or Coate	d Sand Gra	ains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Applic	able to all	LRRs, unless othe	rwise note	ed.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ^a :
K Histosol	(A1)		Sandy Redox (	55)			2 cm Muck (A10)
Histic E	bipedon (A2)		Stripped Matrix	(S6)	、 <i>,</i> ,		Red Parent Material (TF2)
Black Hi	stic (A3)		Loamy Mucky N	Aineral (F1	) (except	MLRA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydroge	n Sunde (A4) d Bolow Dork Surfoo	o (A11)	Loamy Gleyed	(E2)	1		Other (Explain in Remarks)
Depleter	ark Surface (A12)	e (ATT)	Depieted Math	rface (E6)			³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy M	Ark Sunace (A12) Aucky Mineral (S1)		Neulox Dark Su	Surface (F	7)		wetland hydrology must be present
Sandy G	Bleved Matrix (S4)		Redox Depress	ions (F8)	,,		unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive	Layer (if present):	*****					
Type:	,		,				
Denth (in	ches).		······				Hydric Soil Present? Yes 🔨 No
Bomorko							
Remarks.	4						
HYDROLO	GY						
Wetland Hy	drology Indicators:						
Primary India	cators (minimum of c	one require	d: check all that appl	V)			Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)	no roquiro.	Water-Sta	ined Leave	s (R9) (a	rcent	Water-Staiped Leaves (B9) (MI RA 1 2
	Valor (71)		MIRA	1 2 1A a	nd <b>4</b> B)	Noopt	$\underline{}$
× Saturatio	$(\Delta 3)$		Salt Cruet	(R11)	nu 40)		Drainage Patterns (B10)
Water M	larke (B1)		Out Ordst	vortobratos	(B13)		Drainager atterns (DTO)
Valer iv	at Doposite (P2)		Aquatic III	Sulfido Od	$\operatorname{or}(C1)$		Saturation Visible on Aprial Imageny (CO)
Seumer	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$			Suillide Ou	or (CT)	Living Root	= 3a(0a(00) v(s)b) = 00 Ae(a) (0age) y(C9)
	(B3)		Prosonco	of Reduce	d Iron (CA		Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Aigai wa	at of Clust (D4)		Pecent ire	n Roductic		i) 1 Soile (CB)	EAC Noutral Test (D5)
IIOII Dep	Soil Crooke (B6)		Necent ino	Streeged	Plante (D		Poised Apt Mounds (D6) (I PP A)
Sunace	Soli Cracks (BO)	Imagan (D		Join in De		I) (LKK A)	Erast Hagya Hummagka (D7)
Inundau	Vegeteted Capeau	imagery (B		nam in Rei	narks)		Frost-neave nummocks (D7)
Sparser	vegetated Concav	e Sunace (	D0)			<u> </u>	
Field Obser	vations:						
Surface Wat	er Present? Y	res <u>K</u>	No Depth (in	cnes):		-	
Water Table	Present? Y	′es	No Depth (in	ches):			$\sim$
Saturation P	resent? Y	′es <u>×</u>	No Depth (in	ches):		_ Wetla	and Hydrology Present? Yes No
Describe Re	corded Data (stream		nitoring well aerial	nhotos nre	vious ine	l nections) i	f available:
2000/100 110	55.454 546 (5668)	. gaago, m	station a condi	5.10100, pro		,	
Pomorka							
TerridiKS.							
		•					

#### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Cosper Cari	_ City/County: Midway / Wasatch_ Sampling Date: 6/18
Applicant/Owner: Rimork LLC	State: UT Sampling Point: Enjelope 3A
Investigator(s): Josh Call, Tower Capter, Railel	_ Section, Township, Range: <u>S27 T3S KHP</u>
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): <u>Cerreanne</u> Slope (%): <u>I-5</u>
Subregion (LRR): E Rocky Mts Lat:	40.52862 Long: -111.483583 Datum: W6584
Soil Map Unit Name: Karich Lom	NWI classification: BSS EMIC
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of	year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significan	tly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally	problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showin	ng sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes 🔀 No	-
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No	Is the Sampled Area
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No	
Remarks:	

#### **VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Tatal Number of Denvisored
3.				Species Across All Strata: (B)
Λ			·	
		- Tatal Oa		Percent of Dominant Species
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: )			ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
1				Prevalence Index worksheet:
·	-			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
Z	·			OBL species 10 x 1 = 10
3	·			FACW species x 2 =
4		<u> </u>		EAC species $9D$ $x_3 = 0.9D$
5	·	. <u> </u>	. <u> </u>	
		= Total Co	ver	
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	040		T.A.	UPL species x 5 =
1. Maianthemm stellation	70	V	PAC	Column Totals: $(A) = 280$ (B)
2. Lysichitun americanus	10		OBL	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.8</u>
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6.				$\mathcal{K}_{3}$ - Prevalence index is $\leq 3.0^{1}$
7				4 Marshalaziani Adaptatiana ¹ (Dravida auguranting
8.	•			data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11	• •••••••••••••••••••••		·	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- Total Car		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: )	-	- 10tai 00v	ei	
1				Undrambutia
··	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Vegetation
۲				Present? Yes No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum		- Total Cov	er	
Remarks:				
Remarks:				

# Sampling Point: <u>3</u>A

	an needed to doodillent the indicator of commi	The absence of maloatoroly
Depth <u>Matrix</u>	Redox Features	<b>T</b> (1)
(inches) Color (moist) %	<u>Color (moist)</u> % Type' Loc ²	Texture Remarks
<u>12</u> <u>Sikisz</u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18+ 54R5-1		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		······································
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM ⁺	Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Gr	rains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all	LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)	2 cm Muck (A10)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (except MLRA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Matrix (F3) Reday Dark Surface (F6)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vogetation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Redox Dark Surface (F0)	wetland bydrology must be present
Sandy Gleved Matrix (S4)	Redox Depressions (F8)	unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Laver (if present):		
Туре:		
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No 🗙
Remarks:		
HYDROLOGY		
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1)	i; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except	<u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	i; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)	<u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	l; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11)	<u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> <u>     Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</u> <u>    Drainage Patterns (B10)</u>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	I; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> </ul>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	I: check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> </ul>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	I: check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roo	<u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) ots (C3) Geomorphic Position (D2)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	I: check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roo — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<ul> <li>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>Satorphic Position (D2)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> </ul>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Sail Cracks (B6)	I: check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roo — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) — Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6 Stunded or Streaged Platte (D1) (LBR A)	<ul> <li><u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u></li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>ots (C3)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> <li>FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</li> <li>Paiced Apt Mounds (D6) (LBR A)</li> </ul>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Invendetion Vicible on Aprial Imageny (B7)	I; check all that apply) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) Salt Crust (B11) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roo Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6 Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A)	<ul> <li>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</li> <li>Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)</li> <li>Drainage Patterns (B10)</li> <li>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</li> <li>Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)</li> <li>ots (C3)</li> <li>Geomorphic Position (D2)</li> <li>Shallow Aquitard (D3)</li> <li>FAC-Neutral Test (D5)</li> <li>Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)</li> <li>Erost-Haave Hummocks (D7)</li> </ul>
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B3)	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (I Field Observations:	I: check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roo — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) — Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6 — Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) 7) — Other (Explain in Remarks) 38)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)         Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)         Drainage Patterns (B10)         Dry-Season Water Table (C2)         Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)         ots (C3)       Geomorphic Position (D2)         Shallow Aquitard (D3)         FAC-Neutral Test (D5)         Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)         Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (I Field Observations: Surface Water Present?	I: check all that apply) — Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (except MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B) — Salt Crust (B11) — Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) — Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) — Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roo — Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) — Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6 — Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) (LRR A) 7) — Other (Explain in Remarks) 38)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7 Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (I Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes I	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)        Water-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2, 4A, and 4B)        Drainage Patterns (B10)        Dry-Season Water Table (C2)        Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)         ots (C3)       Geomorphic Position (D2)        Shallow Aquitard (D3)         Si)      FAC-Neutral Test (D5)         )      Raised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)        Frost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B3) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (I Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes I Water Table Present? Yes I	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
HYDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of one required	I: check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

# WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Cosper   Cari	City/County: Midney / Wasatch Sampling Date: 6/18
Applicant/Owner: Rimode LLO	State: UT_ Sampling Point: Midner 3B
Investigator(s): John Call Torrey Capture Rachel	Section, Township, Range: <u>S27 13S R48</u>
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):bother	Local relief (concave, convex, none): <u>Cancane</u> Slope (%): 1-5
Subregion (LRR): E Portay Mts Lat: 4	0.528661 Long: -111.483813 Datum: work
Soil Map Unit Name: Kartch Loren	NWI classification: PSS/EMIC
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of y	ear? Yes 🗶 No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly	y disturbed? 🎶 Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes 📉 No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	oblematic? $\sqrt{D}$ (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

#### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>K</u> No <u></u> Yes No <u>K</u> Yes No <u>K</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes	No
Remarks:				

#### **VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u>	Species?	Status	Number of Dominant Species
1. Williams dalik Spp	15	<u></u>	Maw	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3	. <u> </u>		<u> </u>	Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species
		= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)				Prevalence Index worksheet:
1	· ······			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2	· · · · · · · · · ·			OBL species $20$ $x_1 = 20$
3				FACW species $15 \times 2 = 30$
4	<u></u>	-	<u></u>	FAC species $20 \times 3 = 10$
5				EACH species $\frac{30}{20}$ $x_4 = \sqrt{20}$
		= Total Co	over	$  P   \text{ species} = \frac{5}{5} \times 5 = \frac{7}{7}$
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)	.~~ >	all and the second s	Cherry	$\begin{array}{c} \text{OFL species} \\ \text{Orlume Tatalet} \\ $
1. Hardshague Lynoglossim alternie			FACU	Column Totals: $100$ (A) $200$ (B)
2. the reat Lysichman amencanis		<u></u>	056	Prevalence Index = $B/A = 2.05$
3. N Barre strath Brows ments	10		OPL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4. purp flower Solarum dulca Mara	15		FAC	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5. Thistle sp Cirsun 200.	5	. <u></u>	FAC	2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6. burelock Arctim minus	5		VPL_	_ <u>×</u> 3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7		•		4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
	· <u> </u>	= Total Co	ver	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		_ 10101 00		
1				Hydrophytic
2.				Vegetation
		= Total Co	ver	Present? Yes Ko
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum				
Remarks:				
1				

US Army Corps of Engineers

Brofile Doce	rinfion: (Dece	riha ta tha d	anth noo	dod to doour	nont the i	ndicator	or confirm	the abconce of	indicators )
Frome Desc	inpuon. (Desci		eptimee			nuicator	or commu	the absence of	indicators.)
(inches)	Color (mois	r <u>IX</u> t) %	Co	Redo lor (moist)	<u>x Feature</u> %	S Type ¹	$100^2$	Texture	Remarks
	54K 98	<u>.)                                    </u>			70	ypc			Rendika
	<u> </u>	<i>₫</i> →			·				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
- 214	59851								
		······			· <u></u> ·				
		······ ·			·				
<b>.</b>					·				
					. <u>.</u>	<u></u>	. <u> </u>		
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	******			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1					·				
'Type: C=Co	oncentration, D=	Depletion, R	M=Reduc	ed Matrix, CS	S=Covered	d or Coate	d Sand Gra	ains. ² Locat	ion: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil I	ndicators: (Ap	plicable to	all LRRs,	unless other	wise note	ed.)		Indicators	for Problematic Hydric Soils":
Histosol	(A1)		Sa	andy Redox (S	65)			2 cm M	/uck (A10)
Histic Ep	ipedon (A2)		St	ripped Matrix	(S6)			Red Pa	arent Material (TF2)
Black His	stic (A3)		Lo	amy Mucky N	Aineral (F1	) (except	MLRA 1)	Very S	hallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydrogei	n Sulfide (A4)		LC	amy Gleyed I	Matrix (F2	)		Other	(Explain in Remarks)
Depleted	Below Dark Su	Intace (A11)	De	epleted Matrix	(F3)			3, ,, ,	
Thick Da	rk Surface (A12	!) 4)	Re	edox Dark Su	face (F6)	71		Indicators	of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy M	ucky Mineral (S	1) A	De	epieted Dark :	Surrace (F	()		wetland	hydrology must be present,
Sandy G	leyed Matrix (S4	+) +)	Re	edox Depress	ions (F8)				disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive L	ayer (if presen	ц:							
1 ype:									N /
Depth (inc	hes):							Hydric Soil Pr	resent? Yes No <u>K</u>
Remarks:									
HYDROLOG	GY								
Wetland Hyd	Irology Indicate	ors:							
Primary Indic	ators (minimum	of one requi	red; checl	k all that apply	/)			Seconda	ry Indicators (2 or more required)
Surface \	Water (A1)			Water-Stai	ned Leave	es (B9) (e)	ccept	Wate	er-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
High Wat	ter Table (A2)				I. 2. 4A. a	nd 4B)	•	4	A. and 4B)
Saturatio	n (A3)			Salt Crust	'B11)	, ,		Drai	nage Patterns (B10)
Water Ma	arks (B1)			Aquatic Inv	ertebrates	s (B13)		Drv-	Season Water Table (C2)
Nater int	t Deposite (B2)			Hydrogon 9	Sulfido Od	$\operatorname{or}(C1)$		Satu	ration Visible on Aprial Imagony (C9)
Drift Don	colta (B2)		- <u>-</u>	_ Nydiogen C	hizoonhor		hing Doot		marphia Desition (D2)
	Lon Cruch (D4)				f Deduce			S (C3) Geo	horphic Position (D2)
	t or Crust (B4)			_ Presence c	n Reduce	a Iron (C4		Shai	IOW Aquitard (D3)
Iron Depo	osits (B5)		_	_ Recent Iron	Reductio	on in Tilled	Solis (C6)	FAC	-Neutral Test (D5)
Surface S	Soil Cracks (B6)			Stunted or	Stressed	Plants (D1	) (LRR A)	Rais	ed Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Inundatio	n Visible on Aei	rial Imagery	(B7)	_ Other (Exp	lain in Rei	marks)		Fros	t-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Sparsely	Vegetated Con	cave Surface	e (B8)						
Field Observ	ations:								
Surface Wate	r Present?	Yes	_ No	Depth (inc	hes):				
Water Table F	Present?	Yes	_ No	Depth (inc	hes):		_		
Saturation Pre	esent?	Yes	No	Depth (inc	hes):		Wetlar	nd Hydrology P	resent? Yes No 📉
(includes capi	illary fringe)				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_		
Describe Rec	orded Data (stre	eam gauge, i	monitoring	g well, aerial p	hotos, pre	vious insp	pections), if	available:	
Remarks:									

#### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Cosper Cari	City/County:	WACD		Sampling	Date: 6	/18
Applicant/Owner: Rimorek			State:	Sampling	Point:	30
Investigator(s): Josh Turney Rendel	Section, Town	ship, Range: _	577 735	RYE	50 (IIII)	·
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Local relief (co	oncave, convex	(, none): <u>Cone</u>	Aritan and a start	Slope (	%): <u> - 3</u> _
Subregion (LRR): Eleky Mth Lat: 4	10.52873	8 Long	<u>:-111-4238</u>	33	_ Datum: _	W625H
Soil Map Unit Name: Kerne L			NWI classific	ation: <u>P</u>	<u>ss/sn</u>	ACI
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	ear?Yes 🔜	No	(If no, explain in Re	emarks.)	,	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly	/ disturbed?	Are "Norma	al Circumstances" p	resent?	Yes 🔨	No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	oblematic?	(If needed,	explain any answer	rs in Rema	arks.)	
				-		

#### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No Yes No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes	No
Remarks:				

# VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute	Dominant Inc	dicator	Dominance Test worksheet:	
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u>	Species? S	tatus	Number of Dominant Species	
1. Kox Elder Area require	40		AC	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	(A)
2				T-t-l block on -f D-min-ret	
3.				Species Across All Strata:	(B)
A					(0)
		- T-t-l O-t		Percent of Dominant Species	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: )				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	(A/B)
<u></u>				Prevalence Index worksheet:	
	<u> </u>			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:	
	•m			OBL species x1=0	
3	<u></u>			FACW species x 2 =	-
4	<del></del>			FAC species $55$ $x_3 = 145$	-
5	. <u> </u>			EACLI appoint $70$ $x4 = 63$	-
	·	_ = Total Cover		FACU species $$	-
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)					-
1. Brielock Aretun minms	<u>.5</u>	<u></u>	40	Column Totals: $100$ (A) $290$	_ (B)
2. A Solanim delcamara	_15_	Ĕ	AC	Prevalence Index = B/A = $2.5$	
3. Lysichitan americants	20		032	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
4. Have the tinguic appropriation difficient	20	4 8 3	AU	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%	
6				<u> </u>	
7				4 - Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supp	orting
8				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	U
9.				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹	
10.		<u> </u>		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain	ר)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m	nust
····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	= Total Cover		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)					
1.				Hydrophytic	
2	*********			Vegetation	
2-1		- Total Covar		Present? Yes K No	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum					
Remarks:				L	
1					

Sampling Point:

.

Profile Des	cription: (Descr	ibe to the d	epth needed	to docun	nent the i	ndicator	or confirr	n the absence	of indicators.)
Depth	Matr	х		Redo	x Features	<u> </u>	a		
(inches)	Color (moist	)%	Color (	moist)	%	<u>Type¹</u>	_Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
14	<u>54275-</u>	2							
17+	<u>5885-1</u>								
•	<b></b>							<u></u>	
		<u></u>			·			<del></del>	
								·	
<b></b>		<b>.</b>							
		, <b>,</b>							
¹ Type: C=C	oncentration, D=	Depletion, R	M=Reduced	Matrix, CS	=Covered	l or Coate	ed Sand G	rains. ² Loc	ation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators: (Ap	plicable to a	ll LRRs, unl	ess other	wise note	ed.)		Indicator	rs for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso	(A1)		Sandy	/ Redox (S	S5)			2 cm	n Muck (A10)
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		Stripp	ed Matrix	(S6)			Red	Parent Material (TF2)
Black H	istic (A3)		Loam	y Mucky N	lineral (F1	) (except	MLRA 1)	) Very	Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Hydroge	en Sulfide (A4)	(A 4 4)	Loam	y Gleyed N	Matrix (F2)	)		Othe	er (Explain in Remarks)
V Thick D	u below Dark Su	ace (ATT)	Deple	teu watrix y Dark Sur	(F3) face (F6)			³ Indicator	rs of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy M	Aucky Mineral (S	1)	Neulo	ted Dark Sur	Surface (F	7)		wetlar	nd hydrology must be present
Sandy C	Bleved Matrix (S4	)	Redox	C Depressi	ons (F8)	• /		unless	s disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive	Layer (if presen	;):		·				1	
Туре:									
Depth (in	ches):							Hydric Soil	Present? Yes <u>K</u> No
Remarks:									· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u></u>		···· ·						
HYDROLU	GY								
Wetland Hy	drology indicate	ors:		41 <b>1</b>	A			<b>C</b>	dens la disetera (2 en mens required)
Primary Indi	cators (minimum	or one requi	ed; check all	that apply	/ <u>)</u>	(DO) (		<u>Secon</u>	dary indicators (2 or more required)
Surface	Water (A1)		V	Vater-Stall	ned Leave	es (B9) (e)	xcept	VV	ater-Stained Leaves (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
High Wa	ater Table (A2)		- -		I, Z, 4A, a	na 48)			4A, and 4B)
	on (A3)		3	alt Crust (	(BTT) artabratas	(012)		U	anage Patterns (BTU)
vvater iv	arks (B1)		<i>F</i>	Aquatic Inv	ertebrates	S(D S)		DI	y-Season Water Table (C2)
Sedime			·	vidized P	bizoenhor		Living Por	$\frac{3}{2}$	actuation visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	at or Crust (B4)		C		f Reduced	d Iron (CA		Sta (C3) Ge	allow Aquitard (D3)
	actor Crust (D4)		· '	Pecent Iror	n Reductio	n in Tiller	r) 1 Soils (Cf	3) EA	AC-Neutral Test (D5)
Non Dep	Soil Cracks (B6)		[	Stunted or	Stressed	Plants (D	1) (LRR A	) <u> </u>	aised Ant Mounds (D6) (LRR A)
Unudeti	on Visible on Aer	ial Imagery (	B7) C	)ther (Exp	lain in Rer	marks)	17 (21010)		ost-Heave Hummocks (D7)
Sparsel	Vegetated Con	ave Surface	(B8)						
Field Obser	vations:		()						
Surface Wat	er Present?	Yes	No	Denth (inc	hes).				
Water Table	Present?	Yes	No	Denth (inc	hes):				<b>N</b> 2
Saturation D	resent?	Yos	No	Depth (inc	hoe);		-     Wotl	and Hydrology	Present? Yes No
(includes ca	pillary fringe)								
Describe Re	corded Data (stre	am gauge, r	nonitoring we	ell, aerial p	hotos, pre	evious insp	pections),	if available:	
					_				
Remarks:									
				*					

×...

### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region

Project/Site: Cosper / Cari	City/County:		Sampling Date:	6/18
Applicant/Owner: Rimrock		State:	Sampling Point:	hop Center 3D
Investigator(s): Josh, Radel Torney	_ Section, Township, Range: _	527 73	S RYZ	•
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	_ Local relief (concave, conve	x, none): <u>Conca</u>	Slope	÷(%): <u>\-3</u>
Subregion (LRR): <u>Encky</u> Mtm. Lat: L	40.523804 Long	: -111.484116	Datum	: 84
Soil Map Unit Name: Karten Loam		NWI classifica	ation: <u>P35/2</u>	Surch
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of y	ear? Yes 🖳 No	(If no, explain in Re	emarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly	y disturbed? Are "Norm:	al Circumstances" pr	resent?Yes 🔜 🔀	<u> </u>
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	roblematic? (If needed,	explain any answer	s in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDINCS Attack site way about				

# SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes No Yes No Yes No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes No	
Remarks:			

#### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Iree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u>	Species?	<u>Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species
1. Weller Hell hequels	(cold		PPIG-	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2. Willaw Spaline spp	20	<u> </u>	FACW	Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				Demonstrat Demolscart On a bar
	55	= Total Co	ver	That Are OBL EACW or EAC: (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		_		Provelence Index worksheet
1	-			
2		-		Iotal % Cover of: Multiply by:
3.				OBL species $\underline{40}$ x1 = $\underline{30}$
4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		,, <b>,</b> ,	FACW species $\frac{10}{10}$ x 2 = $\frac{40}{10}$
5	• •	<u></u>	·····	FAC species $\underline{15}$ x 3 = $\underline{135}$
				FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum (Plot size: )		_ = Total Co	ver	UPL species x 5 =
1. Nette Otrica disea	.5		FAC	Column Totals: <u>85</u> (A) <u>195</u> (B)
2. Pring leaf Lyschithm americanes	20		OBE	Prevalence Index = B/A = 2 20
3. Voa matricais	5		FAL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4		·		1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
5				2 - Dominance Test is >50%
6.				$\sim$ 3 - Prevalence Index is <3.0 ¹
7	-	·		4 Mambala rise (Adaptations) (Descriptions)
8				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
9.				5 - Wetland Non-Vascular Plants ¹
10.				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
11				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
	20	- Total Ca		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size; )			/er	
1.	•			l la chenne la sti -
2	••	<b>***</b> *********************************		Vegetation
	• ••	- Total Car		Present? Yes No
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum5	·		/er	
Remarks:				

Sampling Point:

~

SUIL			Sampling	
Profile Description: (Describe to the o	lepth needed to document the	indicator or confirm	the absence of indicators.)	
Depth Matrix	Redox Feature	s		
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) %	Type ¹ Loc ²	Texture Rem	arks
$\sqrt{2}$ $rup f < 1$				
12 016 4071				
19+ 54R 5-1				
······································	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
			• • • • • • • •	
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, F	RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covere	d or Coated Sand Gra	ins. ² Location: PL=Pore Lin	ing, M≓Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to	all LRRs, unless otherwise no	ed.)	Indicators for Problematic	Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1)	Sandy Redox (S5)		2 cm Muck (A10)	
Listic Enjandon (A2)	Stripped Matrix (S6)		Red Parent Material (TF	-2)
Plack Histic (A2)	Loamy Mucky Mineral /F	1) (excent MI RA 1)	Very Shallow Dark Surf	/ ace (TE12)
Black Histic (A3)	Loamy Gloved Matrix (E'		Other (Explain in Rema	rke)
Hydrogen Sullide (A4)	Loany Gleyed Matrix (F2)	-)		11(3)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depieted Matrix (F3)		3 unting tage of budgen budie up	actation and
A Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Dark Surface (F6	) 	Indicators of hydrophytic ve	getation and
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	Depleted Dark Surface (	-7)	wetland hydrology must i	be present,
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Redox Depressions (F8)		unless disturbed or probl	ematic.
Restrictive Layer (if present):				
Туре:				62 ¹²
Denth (inches):			Hydric Soil Present? Yes	K No
		]		
Remarks:				
			1.5.5.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:				
Primary Indicators (minimum of one requ	ired; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 c	or more required)
Surface Water (A1)	Water-Stained Leav	es (B9) (except	Water-Stained Leave	s (B9) (MLRA 1, 2,
High Water Table (A2)	MLRA 1, 2, 4A.	and 4B)	4A, and 4B)	
fight water faste (fiz)	Solt Crust (B11)		Drainage Patterns (B	10)
		(P12)	Dry Season Water T	(C2)
Water Marks (B1)		es (B13)		
Sediment Deposits (B2)	Hydrogen Sulfide O	dor (C1)	Saturation Visible on	Aeriai imagery (C9)
Drift Deposits (B3)	Oxidized Rhizosphe	res along Living Roots	s (C3) Geomorphic Position	(D2)
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	Presence of Reduc	ed Iron (C4)	Shallow Aquitard (D3	)
Iron Deposits (B5)	Recent Iron Reduct	on in Tilled Soils (C6)	FAC-Neutral Test (D	5)
Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Stunted or Stresser	Plants (D1) (I RR A)	Raised Ant Mounds (	, D6) (LRR A)
	(P7) Other (Evaluity in Pr	marka)	Erect Hoove Humme	cks(D7)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery	(B7) Other (Explain In Ro	emarks)	Flost-neave numino	
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface	e (B8)			
Field Observations:				
Surface Water Present? Yes	No Depth (inches):			
Water Teble Present? Voo	No Dopth (inches):			
Water Table Present? Tes				
Saturation Present? Yes	_ No Depth (inches):	Wetlai	ia Hydrology Present? Yes _	
(Includes capillary fringe)	manifering well, parial photos, p	ovious inspections) if	available:	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge,	momoning weil, aenai priotos, p	evidus inspections), li	ຊະຊຸດເຊິ່ມເຮັ.	
Remarks:				

Wetland Delineation and Investigation Report Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020

# APPENDIX D FIELD PHOTOS



Wetlands Delineation and Inventory Investigation Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020







Wetlands Delineation and Inventory Investigation Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020



Wetlands Delineation and Inventory Investigation Whispering Creek Estates Wasatch County, Utah June 2020







December 12, 2023

To:	Midway City Planning Department
-----	---------------------------------

Attn: Michael Henke, Floodplain Manager

From: Devin Earl – Rimrock Engineering & Development

#### RE: Clark Subdivision – Floodplain Development Analysis

#### Mr. Henke

This memo is regarding the floodplain along Snake Creek for the proposed bridge that will provide a driveway access across Snake Creek for a future residential lot located on current Wasatch County Parcel 00-0006-1817 with a physical address of approximately 535 Cari Lane, Midway, Utah. I have worked with Mr. Clark to complete a site visit and topographic survey of his property, to determine where the additional cross sections should be created to analyze the effects of the proposed bridge.

I received a copy of the FEMA current effective hydraulic model and used that model in HEC-RAS 6.2 software to add the new cross sections necessary to analyze the addition of the bridge. In the current effective model, the river stations for the area we are analyzing ranged from river station 23856.43 to 25040.43 with 23856.43 being the downstream end of the analysis, which is section AP on FEMA FIRM Map 49051C0113E, and section 25040.43 being the upstream end of the analysis which is located just below Cari Lane as section AS shown on the previously referenced FIRM map. The section of river that was analyzed is also shown on FEMA FIS #49051CV000A on panel 40P effective March 15, 2012.

In order to analyze the impact of the new bridge, four new cross sections were added to the model that was previously updated in May of 2023 for the pedestrian bridge located near river station 24620 to create the corrected effective model. The previous model added cross sections being located at river station 24499, 24611, 24626, and 24884 which were unchanged in this analysis. The four new cross sections added to analyze the proposed driveway bridge were added at sections 24239, 24294, 24331, and 24467. The new cross sections were created using a combination of field survey and USGS available LiDAR data. The survey was completed in the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88) and was spatially referenced in the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). The LiDAR data used was the USGS one-meter x45y449 UT FEMAHQ B2 QL1 2018 with a publication date of 2020-03-30 which was available within the RAS-Mapper feature of HEC-RAS 6.2. The elevation data within this model are bare earth elevation values referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88) and are spatially referenced in North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) which lines up with the survey data.

Three different models were completed and were as follows:

- 1. Current Effective Model with no changes
- 2. Corrected Effective Model (adding 8 new cross sections & upstream pedestrian bridge)
- 3. Proposed Project Model (adding the proposed bridge to the Corrected Effective Model)

The Current Effective Model was run to check the model against the FIRM panel base flood elevations and to make sure the model was working. This model did not have any changes done to it and as such does not have elevations listed for the new cross sections in the area that we are analyzing.

5513 W 11000 N #435 Highland, UT 84003



The corrected effective model resulted in the addition of eight cross sections, one structure, and shifted two of the existing cross sections from the current effective model as those two sections improperly had an overlap. The first 4 sections and structure added were from the previous "Completed Project Model" from May of 2023 which analyzed the recently constructed pedestrian bridge. Those cross sections were located at river stations 24884, 24626, 24611, and 24499 with the bridge located at 24620. To analyze any effects from the proposed driveway bridge four additional cross sections were added at river stations 24239, 24294, 24331, and 24467 to create a baseline to see if the proposed structure would cause a rise in the floodplain. When adding the new cross sections there were two existing downstream cross sections located at station 24098.27 and 24181.7 that already overlapped improperly and made it difficult to add the new cross sections as the east side of the creek is on the inside of a bend where the cross sections converge as they are to be perpendicular to the flow path of the flood plain. In order to correct the existing overlap and allow enough room for the new cross sections to not overlap the sections were slightly shifted and cross section 24098.27 became section 24103 and cross section 24181.7 became 24158. When the cross sections were adjusted, the elevations were also updated to match the recent survey so that the information would be as current as possible for the model. When corrected effective model was completed, it showed some changes to the current effective water surface elevations which was to be expected as additional data is being added to the model therefore making it more detailed and is the purpose for creating the corrected effective model. The Corrected Effective model with the new cross sections was used as the new baseline to check for a rise with the proposed project.

The Proposed Project Model was then created using the Corrected Effective Model and adding the proposed driveway bridge at river station 24326 which is to have a clear span of 35-feet and be 24-feet wide. The bridge will not have any negative disturbances in the flood plain as it is proposed to completely span the primary creek channel, and the bottom of the girders are to sit at a minimum of 1foot above the water surface elevation of the 100-year flood. The abutment on the west side of the creek will be located near the outer edge of the floodplain and the abutment on the east side of the creek will be approximately 25-feet within the floodplain where the flood waters would be expected to be moving slow due to shallow depth and thick existing vegetative cover. The initial modeling resulted in a very slight increase in water surface elevation immediately upstream of the bridge which can be offset by removing small amounts of material within the existing high-water mark in the main channel to create more of a trapezoidal channel with a flat bottom to allow for slightly greater capacity. When the model was updated to account for the minor improvements/removal of material from the channel the result was a slight drop in the floodplain elevations as seen in the Table 1 below. The slight drop in water surface elevation is due to a decrease in the wetted perimeter and the Manning's roughness coefficients would improve along the bridge abutments which results in an overall slight improvement in flow. It is recommended that the channel grading modifications begin approximately 10-feet upstream from river station 24331 and carry a constant grade to the proposed elevations at river station 24294 for a total length of 47-feet. The cross sections in Appendix C show the proposed grading changes.



River Station	Current Effective Model W.S.E.	Corrected Effective Model W.S.E.	Completed Project Model W.S.E.	Delta W.S.E.
25057.10 CARI LANE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
25040.43	5697.55	5697.54	5697.54	0.00
24971.71	5695.24	5695.37	5695.37	0.00
24884.00	N/A	5694.90	5694.90	0.00
24626.00	N/A	5692.83	5692.83	0.00
24620.00 BRIDGE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
24611.00	N/A	5692.55	5692.55	0.00
24499.00	N/A	5691.58	5691.58	0.00
24467.00	N/A	5691.22	5691.22	0.00
24331.00	N/A	5689.35	5689.34	-0.01
24326.00 DRIVEWAY	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
24294.00	N/A	5688.83	5688.82	-0.01
24239.00	N/A	5687.32	5687.32	0.00
24181.70/24158.00	5686.24	5686.90	5686.90	0.00
24098.27/24103.00	5685.76	56 <mark>86.30</mark>	5686.30	0.00
24058.81	5685.32	5685.28	5685.28	0.00
24047.94	5685.05	5685.05	5685.05	0.00
23998.78	5684.64	5684.64	5684.64	0.00
23856.43	5683.16	5683.17	5683.17	0.00

Table 1 – Summar	y of HEC-RAS Results for the 100-Year Flood Event (6	610 cfs)
		,

In summary the proposed bridge along with minor grading in the channel will result in <u>zero rise</u> to the base flood elevation at any point upstream or downstream of the project. The HEC-RAS result tables & profiles, proposed grading profiles, and the FEMA Firmette & FIS profile have been attached as appendices to this report. Copies of the HEC-RAS model may be obtained upon request. A state stream alteration permit will need to be obtained prior to work beginning within the stream banks.

It should also be noted that development outside the designated floodway, but within the floodway fringe, is acceptable if it does not increase the base flood elevation by more than one foot. Please see the FEMA *Guidance for Flood Risk Analysis and Mapping, November 2021* section 2.1 for additional information. Furthermore, it should be noted that the model is completed assuming that the stream channel both upstream and downstream of the project are free of debris or other blockages.



If any additional information is needed or for any questions, please feel free to reach me by phone at 801-664-2947 or by email at <u>dearl@re-n-d.com</u>.

Thank you,

Perin Eas

Devin Earl, P.E.





5513 W 11000 N #435 Highland, UT 84003 Appendix A - FEMA DATA

# National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



### Legend



Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020



SCREENSHOT OF FIRM PANEL 49051C0113E FOR PROJECT AREA
FLOODING S	OURCE		FLOODWAY			BASE F WATER SURFAG	LOOD CE ELEVATION	
CROSS SECTION	DISTANCE ¹	WIDTH (FEET)	SECTION AREA (SQUARE FEET)	MEAN VELOCITY (FEET PER SECOND)	REGULATORY	WITHOUT FLOODWAY	WITH FLOODWAY	INCREASE
Snake Creek AA AB AC AD AE AF AG AH AI AJ AK AL AJ AK AL AM AN AO AP AQ AR AQ AR AS AT AU AV AW AX	14,449 15,672 16,460 17,023 17,378 17,925 18,388 18,476 19,574 19,698 20,648 21,630 22,183 22,495 23,382 23,856 24,048 24,972 25,040 25,324 26,877 28,232 28,369 28,466	26 95 123 47 25 49 58 88 121 55 23 18 86 42 26 34 79 44 12 88 54 82 35 63	81 124 173 77 110 128 77 124 134 117 63 66 110 85 72 91 158 104 59 171 88 85 84 192	7.7 5.1 3.6 8.1 6.1 4.8 10.3 5.8 5.1 5.5 10.0 9.3 5.6 7.2 8.5 6.7 4.7 5.9 10.4 3.6 6.9 9.4 10.6 3.2	5,548.0 5,566.1 5,576.9 5,585.5 5,588.3 5,596.4 5,603.7 5,606.7 5,615.5 5,616.3 5,625.8 5,637.3 5,654.4 5,657.7 5,676.0 5,683.2 5,685.1 5,695.2 5,697.6 5,701.8 5,731.5 5,753.8 5,756.3 5,760.6	5,548.0 5,566.1 5,576.9 5,585.5 5,588.3 5,596.4 5,603.7 5,606.7 5,615.5 5,616.3 5,625.8 5,637.3 5,654.4 5,657.7 5,676.0 5,683.2 5,685.1 5,695.2 5,697.6 5,701.8 5,731.5 5,753.8 5,756.3 5,760.6	5,548.0 5,566.2 5,577.7 5,585.5 5,588.6 5,597.2 5,603.7 5,606.8 5,615.5 5,616.6 5,625.9 5,637.5 5,654.5 5,657.8 5,657.8 5,676.1 5,683.2 5,685.1 5,695.9 5,697.6 5,701.8 5,731.5 5,753.8 5,756.3 5,761.0	$\begin{array}{c} 0.0\\ 0.1\\ 0.8\\ 0.0\\ 0.3\\ 0.8\\ 0.0\\ 0.1\\ 0.0\\ 0.1\\ 0.0\\ 0.3\\ 0.1\\ 0.2\\ 0.1\\ 0.1\\ 0.1\\ 0.1\\ 0.1\\ 0.1\\ 0.1\\ 0.1$
¹ Feet above Confl	uence with Middle	Provo River						
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY WASATCH COUNTY AND					FLC	ODWAY	DATA	
INC	ORPORAT	ED AREAS			SN		REEK	



# Appendix B - HEC-RAS Results

# IMAGE 1 - FLOOD ANALYSIS AREA OVERVIEW



HEC-RAS Plan: WLevee Final Locations: User Defined Profile: 100 YR

River	Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
				(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	25040.43	100 YR	610.00	5692.77	5697.55	5697.55	5699.24	0.025786	10.43	58.49	17.49	1.01
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24971.71	100 YR	610.00	5691.94	5695.24	5695.11	5695.51	0.008277	5.14	214.00	253.53	0.60
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24181.7*	100 YR	610.00	5683.72	5686.24	5686.16	5686.78	0.015447	6.24	122.80	124.15	0.80
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24098.27	100 YR	610.00	5682.85	5685.76	5685.20	5685.98	0.005305	4.19	195.32	166.79	0.49
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24058.81	100 YR	610.00	5682.10	5685.32	5685.32	5685.64	0.020207	5.14	171.52	275.84	0.70
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24047.94	100 YR	610.00	5680.17	5685.05	5683.31	5685.39	0.006096	4.72	129.27	248.24	0.52
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23998.78	100 YR	610.00	5679.64	5684.64	5684.04	5685.07	0.006940	5.51	128.95	247.41	0.56
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23856.43	100 YR	610.00	5677.92	5683.16	5682.75	5683.86	0.009931	6.95	93.12	334.02	0.62

MODEL 1 - CURRENT EFFECTIVE MODEL SIMULATION RESULTS TABLE



MODEL 1 - CURRENT EFFECTIVE MODEL STREAM PROFILE

HEC-RAS Plan: 12-12 CORR EFF Locations: User Defined Profile: 100 YR

River	Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
				(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	25040.43	100 YR	610.00	5692.77	5697.54	5697.54	5699.24	0.025807	10.43	58.47	17.49	1.01
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24971.71	100 YR	610.00	5691.94	5695.37		5695.57	0.005732	4.44	248.88	263.49	0.51
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24884	100 YR	610.00	5690.97	5694.90		5695.07	0.005338	3.94	209.43	252.03	0.47
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24626	100 YR	610.00	5688.22	5692.83	5692.83	5693.25	0.009041	6.31	180.00	190.43	0.60
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24620		Bridge									
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24611	100 YR	610.00	5688.24	5692.55	5692.55	5692.95	0.008841	6.06	174.20	194.66	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24499	100 YR	610.00	5685.87	5691.58	5691.22	5691.96	0.005270	5.68	212.89	190.74	0.51
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24467	100 YR	610.00	5685.86	5691.22	5691.22	5691.71	0.006412	6.77	236.47	254.77	0.58
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24331	100 YR	610.00	5684.01	5689.35		5689.65	0.002989	4.70	168.98	93.21	0.39
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24294	100 YR	610.00	5683.92	5688.83	5688.49	5689.45	0.007526	7.15	135.95	96.73	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24239	100 YR	610.00	5683.56	5687.32	5687.32	5688.73	0.020983	10.17	71.50	37.58	0.99
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24158	100 YR	610.00	5682.79	5686.90	5685.46	5687.14	0.003091	4.25	193.37	135.07	0.40
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24103	100 YR	610.00	5682.56	5686.30	5686.30	5686.72	0.008347	6.44	168.75	173.06	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24058.81	100 YR	610.00	5682.10	5685.28	5685.28	5685.56	0.024208	5.53	160.78	274.22	0.76
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24047.94	100 YR	610.00	5680.17	5685.05		5685.39	0.006096	4.72	129.27	248.24	0.52
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23998.78	100 YR	610.00	5679.64	5684.64		5685.06	0.006945	5.51	128.92	247.39	0.56
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23856.43	100 YR	610.00	5677.92	5683.17	5682.75	5683.86	0.009902	6.94	93.21	334.12	0.62

MODEL 2 - CORRECTED EFFECTIVE MODEL SIMULATION RESULTS TABLE



MODEL 2 - CORRECTED EFFECTIVE MODEL STREAM PROFILE

HEC-RAS Plan: CLARK BRIDGE 35FT Locations: User Defined Profile: 100 YR

River	Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
				(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	25040.43	100 YR	610.00	5692.77	5697.54	5697.54	5699.24	0.025807	10.43	58.47	17.49	1.01
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24971.71	100 YR	610.00	5691.94	5695.37		5695.57	0.005732	4.44	248.88	263.49	0.51
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24884	100 YR	610.00	5690.97	5694.90		5695.07	0.005338	3.94	209.43	252.03	0.47
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24626	100 YR	610.00	5688.22	5692.83	5692.83	5693.25	0.009041	6.31	180.00	190.43	0.60
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24620		Bridge									
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24611	100 YR	610.00	5688.24	5692.55	5692.55	5692.95	0.008841	6.06	174.20	194.66	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24499	100 YR	610.00	5685.87	5691.58	5691.22	5691.97	0.005246	5.67	213.45	190.86	0.50
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24467	100 YR	610.00	5685.86	5691.22	5691.22	5691.71	0.006412	6.77	236.47	254.77	0.58
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24331	100 YR	610.00	5684.01	5689.34	5687.74	5689.63	0.002446	4.44	149.35	92.97	0.35
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24326		Bridge									
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24294	100 YR	610.00	5683.92	5688.82	5688.08	5689.40	0.006499	6.53	107.12	96.67	0.55
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24239	100 YR	610.00	5683.56	5687.32	5687.32	5688.73	0.020983	10.17	71.50	37.58	0.99
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24158	100 YR	610.00	5682.79	5686.90	5685.46	5687.14	0.003091	4.25	193.37	135.07	0.40
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24103	100 YR	610.00	5682.56	5686.30	5686.30	5686.72	0.008347	6.44	168.75	173.06	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24058.81	100 YR	610.00	5682.10	5685.28	5685.28	5685.56	0.024208	5.53	160.78	274.22	0.76
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24047.94	100 YR	610.00	5680.17	5685.05		5685.39	0.006096	4.72	129.27	248.24	0.52
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23998.78	100 YR	610.00	5679.64	5684.64		5685.06	0.006945	5.51	128.92	247.39	0.56
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23856.43	100 YR	610.00	5677.92	5683.17	5682.75	5683.86	0.009902	6.94	93.21	334.12	0.62

MODEL 3 - PROPOSED CONDITIONS MODEL SIMULATION RESULTS TABLE



MODEL 3 - PROPOSED CONDITIONS STREAM PROFILE

# MODEL 2 VS MODEL 3 - CURRENT EFFECTIVE MODEL VS PROPOSED CONDITIONS SIMULATION RESULTS TABLE

HEC-RAS Loca	tions: User Define	d Profile: 10	0 YR											
River	Reach	River Sta	Profile	Plan	Q Total	Min Ch El	W.S. Elev	Crit W.S.	E.G. Elev	E.G. Slope	Vel Chnl	Flow Area	Top Width	Froude # Chl
					(cfs)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft/ft)	(ft/s)	(sq ft)	(ft)	
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	25040.43	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5692.77	5697.54	5697.54	5699.24	0.025807	10.43	58.47	17.49	1.01
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	25040.43	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5692.77	5697.54	5697.54	5699.24	0.025807	10.43	58.47	17.49	1.01
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24971.71	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5691.94	5695.37		5695.57	0.005732	4.44	248.88	263.49	0.51
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24971.71	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5691.94	5695.37		5695.57	0.005732	4.44	248.88	263.49	0.51
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24884	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5690.97	5694.90		5695.07	0.005338	3.94	209.43	252.03	0.47
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24884	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5690.97	5694.90		5695.07	0.005338	3.94	209.43	252.03	0.47
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24626	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5688.22	5692.83	5692.83	5693.25	0.009041	6.31	180.00	190.43	0.60
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24626	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5688.22	5692.83	5692.83	5693.25	0.009041	6.31	180.00	190.43	0.60
														i
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24620			Bridge									<u> </u>
														<u> </u>
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24611	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5688.24	5692.55	5692.55	5692.95	0.008841	6.06	174.20	194.66	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24611	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5688.24	5692.55	5692.55	5692.95	0.008841	6.06	174.20	194.66	0.62
														i
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24499	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5685.87	5691.58	5691.22	5691.96	0.005270	5.68	212.89	190.74	0.51
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24499	100 YK	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5685.87	5691.58	5691.22	5691.97	0.005246	5.67	213.45	190.86	0.50
Caralya Caraly	Caralys Caraly	04407	400.1/D		040.00	5005.00	5004.00	5004.00	5004 74	0.000440	0.77	000 47	054.77	0.50
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24467	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5685.86	5691.22	5691.22	5691.71	0.006412	6.77	236.47	254.77	0.58
Snake Greek	Snake Greek	24407	100 TR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	2062.60	5091.22	5091.22	5091.71	0.006412	0.77	230.47	254.77	0.56
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	2/331	100 VP	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5684.01	5680 35		5680.65	0.002080	4 70	168.08	03.21	0.30
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24331	100 TR	CLARK BRIDGE 35ET	610.00	5684.01	5689.33	5687 74	5689.63	0.002989	4.70	140.35	93.21	0.35
Onake Oreek	Onake Oreek	24326	100 11	Proposed Bridge	010.00	3004.01	0003.04	3007.14	3003.03	0.002440	4.44	143.33	32.31	0.00
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24294	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5683.92	5688.83	5688.49	5689.45	0.007526	7 15	135.95	96.73	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24294	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35ET	610.00	5683.92	5688.82	5688.08	5689.40	0.006499	6.53	107.12	96.67	0.55
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24239	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5683.56	5687.32	5687.32	5688.73	0.020983	10.17	71.50	37.58	0.99
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24239	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5683.56	5687.32	5687.32	5688.73	0.020983	10.17	71.50	37.58	0.99
														í
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24158	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5682.79	5686.90	5685.46	5687.14	0.003091	4.25	193.37	135.07	0.40
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24158	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5682.79	5686.90	5685.46	5687.14	0.003091	4.25	193.37	135.07	0.40
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24103	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5682.56	5686.30	5686.30	5686.72	0.008347	6.44	168.75	173.06	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24103	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5682.56	5686.30	5686.30	5686.72	0.008347	6.44	168.75	173.06	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24058.81	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5682.10	5685.28	5685.28	5685.56	0.024208	5.53	160.78	274.22	0.76
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24058.81	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5682.10	5685.28	5685.28	5685.56	0.024208	5.53	160.78	274.22	0.76
														<u> </u>
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24047.94	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5680.17	5685.05		5685.39	0.006096	4.72	129.27	248.24	0.52
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	24047.94	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5680.17	5685.05		5685.39	0.006096	4.72	129.27	248.24	0.52
														I
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23998.78	100 YR	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5679.64	5684.64		5685.06	0.006945	5.51	128.92	247.39	0.56
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23998.78	100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5679.64	5684.64		5685.06	0.006945	5.51	128.92	247.39	0.56
		00050.40	100.10			5077.00	5000.47	5000 75	5000.00			00.04		0.00
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23856.43	100 YK	CLARK SUB CORRECTED EFFECTIVE	610.00	5677.92	5683.17	5682.75	5683.86	0.009902	6.94	93.21	334.12	0.62
Snake Creek	Snake Creek	23856.43	1100 YR	CLARK BRIDGE 35FT	610.00	5677.92	5683.17	5682.75	5683.86	0.009902	6.94	93.21	334.12	0.62

Appendix C - Proposed Cross Sections







Reference tables for Manning's n values for Channels, Closed Conduits Flowing Partially Full, and Corrugated Metal Pipes.

# Manning's n for Channels (Chow, 1959).

Manning's n Values

Type of Channel and Description	Minimum	Normal	Maximum
Natural streams - minor streams (top width at floodstage <	: 100 ft)	<u>.</u>	
1. Main Channels			
a. clean, straight, full stage, no rifts or deep pools	0.025	0.030	0.033
b. same as above, but more stones and weeds	0.030	0.035	0.040
c. clean, winding, some pools and shoals	0.033	0.040	0.045
d. same as above, but some weeds and stones	0.035	0.045	0.050
e. same as above, lower stages, more ineffective slopes and sections	0.040	0.048	0.055
f. same as "d" with more stones	0.045	0.050	0.060
g. sluggish reaches, weedy, deep pools	0.050	0.070	0.080
h. very weedy reaches, deep pools, or floodways with heavy stand of timber and underbrush	0.075	0.100	0.150
2. Mountain streams, no vegetation in channel, banks banks submerged at high stages	usually steep	, trees and ∣	brush along
a. bottom: gravels, cobbles, and few boulders	0.030	0.040	0.050
b. bottom: cobbles with large boulders	0.040	0.050	0.070
3. Floodplains			
a. Pasture, no brush			
1.short grass	0.025	0.030	0.035
2. high grass	0.030	0.035	0.050
b. Cultivated areas			
1. no crop	0.020	0.030	0.040
2. mature row crops	0.025	0.035	0.045
3. mature field crops	0.030	0.040	0.050
c. Brush			
1. scattered brush, heavy weeds	0.035	0.050	0.070
2. light brush and trees, in winter	0.035	0.050	0.060
3. light brush and trees, in summer	0.040	0.060	0.080
4. medium to dense brush, in winter	0.045	0.070	0.110
5. medium to dense brush, in summer	0.070	0.100	0.160
d. Trees			
1. dense willows, summer, straight	0.110	0.150	0.200
2. cleared land with tree stumps, no sprouts	0.030	0.040	0.050
<ol> <li>same as above, but with heavy growth of sprouts</li> </ol>	0.050	0.060	0.080

4. heavy stand of timber, a few down trees, little undergrowth, flood stage below branches	0.080	0.100	0.120
5. same as 4. with flood stage reaching branches	0.100	0.120	0.160
4. Excavated or Dredged Channels			
a. Earth, straight, and uniform			
1. clean, recently completed	0.016	0.018	0.020
2. clean, after weathering	0.018	0.022	0.025
3. gravel, uniform section, clean	0.022	0.025	0.030
4. with short grass, few weeds	0.022	0.027	0.033
b. Earth winding and sluggish			
1. no vegetation	0.023	0.025	0.030
2. grass, some weeds	0.025	0.030	0.033
3. dense weeds or aquatic plants in deep channels	0.030	0.035	0.040
4. earth bottom and rubble sides	0.028	0.030	0.035
5. stony bottom and weedy banks	0.025	0.035	0.040
6. cobble bottom and clean sides	0.030	0.040	0.050
c. Dragline-excavated or dredged			
1. no vegetation	0.025	0.028	0.033
2. light brush on banks	0.035	0.050	0.060
d. Rock cuts			
1. smooth and uniform	0.025	0.035	0.040
2. jagged and irregular	0.035	0.040	0.050
e. Channels not maintained, weeds and brush uncut			
1. dense weeds, high as flow depth	0.050	0.080	0.120
2. clean bottom, brush on sides	0.040	0.050	0.080
3. same as above, highest stage of flow	0.045	0.070	0.110
4. dense brush, high stage	0.080	0.100	0.140
5. Lined or Constructed Channels			
a. Cement			
1. neat surface	0.010	0.011	0.013
2. mortar	0.011	0.013	0.015
b. Wood			
1. planed, untreated	0.010	0.012	0.014
2. planed, creosoted	0.011	0.012	0.015
3. unplaned	0.011	0.013	0.015
4. plank with battens	0.012	0.015	0.018
5. lined with roofing paper	0.010	0.014	0.017
c. Concrete			
1. trowel finish	0.011	0.013	0.015
2. float finish	0.013	0.015	0.016
3. finished, with gravel on bottom	0.015	0.017	0.020
4. unfinished	0.014	0.017	0.020
5. gunite, good section	0.016	0.019	0.023
6. gunite, wavy section	0.018	0.022	0.025

7. on good excavated rock	0.017	0.020	
8. on irregular excavated rock	0.022	0.027	
d. Concrete bottom float finish with sides of:			
1. dressed stone in mortar	0.015	0.017	0.020
2. random stone in mortar	0.017	0.020	0.024
3. cement rubble masonry, plastered	0.016	0.020	0.024
4. cement rubble masonry	0.020	0.025	0.030
5. dry rubble or riprap	0.020	0.030	0.035
e. Gravel bottom with sides of:			
1. formed concrete	0.017	0.020	0.025
2. random stone mortar	0.020	0.023	0.026
3. dry rubble or riprap	0.023	0.033	0.036
f. Brick			
1. glazed	0.011	0.013	0.015
2. in cement mortar	0.012	0.015	0.018
g. Masonry			
1. cemented rubble	0.017	0.025	0.030
2. dry rubble	0.023	0.032	0.035
h. Dressed ashlar/stone paving	0.013	0.015	0.017
i. Asphalt			
1. smooth	0.013	0.013	
2. rough	0.016	0.016	
j. Vegetal lining	0.030		0.500

# Manning's n for Closed Conduits Flowing Partly Full (Chow, 1959).

0	<u> </u>	·/	
Type of Conduit and Description	Minimum	Normal	Maximum
1. Brass, smooth:	0.009	0.010	0.013
2. Steel:			
Lockbar and welded	0.010	0.012	0.014
Riveted and spiral	0.013	0.016	0.017
3. Cast Iron:			
Coated	0.010	0.013	0.014
Uncoated	0.011	0.014	0.016
4. Wrought Iron:			
Black	0.012	0.014	0.015
Galvanized	0.013	0.016	0.017
5. Corrugated Metal:			
Subdrain	0.017	0.019	0.021
Stormdrain	0.021	0.024	0.030
6. Cement:			
Neat Surface	0.010	0.011	0.013
Mortar	0.011	0.013	0.015
7. Concrete:			
Culvert, straight and free of debris	0.010	0.011	0.013
Culvert with bends, connections, and some debris	0.011	0.013	0.014
Finished	0.011	0.012	0.014
Sewer with manholes, inlet, etc., straight	0.013	0.015	0.017

Unfinished, steel form	0.012	0.013	0.014
Unfinished, smooth wood form	0.012	0.014	0.016
Unfinished, rough wood form	0.015	0.017	0.020
8. Wood:			
Stave	0.010	0.012	0.014
Laminated, treated	0.015	0.017	0.020
9. Clay:			
Common drainage tile	0.011	0.013	0.017
Vitrified sewer	0.011	0.014	0.017
Vitrified sewer with manholes, inlet, etc.	0.013	0.015	0.017
Vitrified Subdrain with open joint	0.014	0.016	0.018
10. Brickwork:			
Glazed	0.011	0.013	0.015
Lined with cement mortar	0.012	0.015	0.017
Sanitary sewers coated with sewage slime with bends and connections	0.012	0.013	0.016
Paved invert, sewer, smooth bottom	0.016	0.019	0.020
Rubble masonry, cemented	0.018	0.025	0.030

# Manning's n for Corrugated Metal Pipe (AISI, 1980).

Type of Pipe, Diameter and Corrugation Dimension	n
1. Annular 2.67 x 1/2 inch (all diameters)	0.024
2. Helical 1.50 x 1/4 inch	
8" diameter	0.012
10" diameter	0.014
3. Helical 2.67 x 1/2 inch	
12" diameter	0.011
18" diameter	0.014
24" diameter	0.016
36" diameter	0.019
48" diameter	0.020
60" diameter	0.021
4. Annular 3x1 inch (all diameters)	0.027
5. Helical 3x1 inch	
48" diameter	0.023
54" diameter	0.023
60" diameter	0.024
66" diameter	0.025
72" diameter	0.026
78" diameter and larger	0.027
6. Corrugations 6x2 inches	
60" diameter	0.033
72" diameter	0.032
120" diameter	0.030
180" diameter	0.028



# REPORT GEOTECHNICAL STUDY PROPOSED CREEKSIDE ESTATES 515 CARI LANE MIDWAY, UTAH

February 27, 2020

Job No. 609-004-20

## Prepared for:

Construction Services Consulting PO Box 571363 Murray, Utah 84157

#### Prepared by:

Gordon Geotechnical Engineering, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive, Suite 100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84123 Tel: 801-327-9600 Fax: 801-327-9601 www.gordongeotech.com

GORDON G² GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING, INC.

February 27, 2020 Job No. 609-004-20

Construction Services Consulting PO Box 571363 Murray, Utah 84157

# Attention: Mr. Pete Skolmoski

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Re: Report Geotechnical Study Proposed Creekside Estates 515 Cari Lane Midway, Utah

# 1. INTRODUCTION

# 1.1 GENERAL

This report presents the results of our geotechnical study performed at the site of the proposed Creekside Estates which is located at 515 Cari Lane in Midway, Utah. The general location of the site with respect to major topographic features and existing facilities, as of 1998 and 1999, is presented on Figure 1, Vicinity Map. A detailed location of the site showing existing roadways and surrounding facilities, on an air photograph base, is presented on Figure 2, Area Map. The locations and alignments of photographs taken of the site during the field portion of study are also shown on Figure 2. A more detailed layout of the site showing the proposed lot boundaries and building footprints is presented on Figure 3, Site Plan. The locations of the test pits excavated in conjunction with this study are also presented on Figure 3.

# 1.2 OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE

The objectives and scope of our study were planned in discussions between Mr. Pete Skolmoski of Construction Services Consulting and Mr. Patrick Emery of Gordon Geotechnical Engineering, Inc. ( $G^2$ ).

Gordon Geotechnical Engineering, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive, Suite 100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84123 Tel: 801-327-9600 Fax: 801-327-9601 www.gordongeotech.com



In general, the objectives of this study were to:

- 1. Accurately define and evaluate the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions across the site.
- 2. Provide appropriate foundation, earthwork, pavement, and geoseismic recommendations to be utilized in the design and construction of the proposed development.

In accomplishing these objectives, our scope has included the following:

- 1. A field program consisting of the excavating, logging, and sampling of five test pits at the site.
- 2. A laboratory testing program.
- 3. An office program consisting of the correlation of available data, engineering analyses, and the preparation of this summary report.

# 1.3 AUTHORIZATION

Authorization was provided by returning a signed copy of our professional services agreement No. 20-0102 dated January 2, 2020.

## 1.4 **PROFESSIONAL STATEMENTS**

Supporting data upon which our recommendations are based are presented in subsequent sections of this report. Recommendations presented herein are governed by the physical properties of the soils encountered in the exploration test pits, measured and projected groundwater conditions, and the layout and design data discussed in Section 2., Proposed Construction, of this report. If subsurface conditions other than those described in this report are encountered and/or if design and layout changes are implemented, G² must be informed so that our recommendations can be reviewed and amended, if necessary.

Our professional services have been performed, our findings developed, and our recommendations prepared in accordance with generally accepted engineering principles and practices in this area at this time.

# 2. PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

A seven-lot single-family residential subdivision is planned for the three and one-half-acre site. The proposed structures are anticipated to be two to three levels above grade with a partial- to full-depth basement level. Construction will be of reinforced concrete below grade and wood-



frame construction above grade. Maximum column and wall loads are projected to be on the order of 40 to 60 kips and 2 to 3 kips per lineal foot, respectively.

Site development will require a minor amount of earthwork in the form of site grading. It is estimated that maximum cuts and fills to achieve design grades will be on the order of three to four feet.

A 435-foot long at-grade roadway terminating in a cul-de-sac will provide access to the lots. Traffic over the pavement will consist of a light to moderate volume of automobiles and light trucks, and some medium-weight trucks.

# 3. INVESTIGATIONS

## 3.1 FIELD PROGRAM

In order to define and evaluate the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions across the site, five test pits were excavated to a depths ranging from two to eight and one-half feet below existing grade. It should be noted that excavation refusal was encountered on hard hot spring deposits (tufa) at all test pits except for Test Pit TP-5. The limited depth of Test Pit TP-5 was due to saturated granular soils flowing into the test pit. Locations of the test pits are presented on Figure 3.

The field portion of our study was under the direct control and continual supervision of an experienced member of our geotechnical staff. During the course of the excavation operations, a continuous log of the subsurface conditions encountered was maintained. In addition, relatively undisturbed and small disturbed samples of the typical soils encountered were obtained for subsequent laboratory testing and examination. The soils were classified in the field based upon visual and textural examination. These classifications have been supplemented by subsequent inspection and testing in our laboratory. Detailed graphical representation of the subsurface conditions encountered is presented on Figures 4A through 4E, Log of Test Pits. Soils were classified in accordance with the nomenclature described on Figure 5, Unified Soil Classification System.

Disturbed bag samples were collected from the soils brought up by the backhoe bucket. Additionally, relatively undisturbed samples were obtained utilizing thin-walled hand sampling equipment.

Following completion of excavating and logging, each test pit was backfilled. The backfill was not placed in uniform lifts and compacted to a specific density. Consequently, settlement of the backfill with time is likely to occur.



# 3.2 LABORATORY TESTING

## 3.2.1 General

In order to provide data necessary for our engineering analyses, a laboratory testing program was performed. The program included collapse-consolidation tests, partial gradation, and chemical tests. The following paragraphs describe the tests and summarize the test data.

# 3.2.2 Collapse-Consolidation Tests

In order to assess moisture sensitivity and load deformation characteristics, two collapseconsolidation tests were performed on representative samples of the relatively fine-grained silty sand and sandy silt soil encountered in Test Pits TP-1 and TP-2. The collapse test was performed as follows:

- 1. Load sample at in-situ moisture content to specific axial pressure.
- 2. Measure and record axial deflection.
- 3. Saturate sample.
- 4. Measure and record resulting collapse.

The test results are tabulated below:

Test Pit No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Classification	Natural Dry Density (pcf)	Natural Moisture Content (percent)	Axial Load When Saturated (psf)	Collapse (percent)
TP-1	3.0	SM	95	10.8	800	0.54*
TP-2	2.5	ML	96	8.2	1,600	1.38*

* Some of the measured collapse is due to sample disturbance.

The results of the tests indicate that the silty sand and sandy silt soils encountered at the site to depths of two to six and one-half feet are slightly moisture sensitive and exhibit a slight collapse potential when saturated or nearly saturated. Some of the measured collapse is attributable to disturbance of the soil during the sampling process.

Following the collapse portion of the test, normal consolidation loading was applied. The results of the test indicate that the silty sand and sandy silt soils encountered are moderately over-



consolidated and exhibit moderately low compressibility and moderate strength characteristics when loaded below the preconsolidation pressure. Results of the test are maintained within our files and can be provided upon request.

# 3.2.3 Partial Gradation Tests

To aid in classifying the soils and to provide general index parameters, a partial gradation test was performed upon four representative samples of the soils encountered in the exploration test pits. The results of the test are tabulated below:

Tost Dit	Donth	Sieve Perce	Soil	
No.	(feet)	No. 4	No. 200	Classification
TP-1	5.0	58.6	4.0	SP/GP
TP-2	2.5		63.6	ML
TP-4	6.0		31.6	SM
TP-5	7.0	44.8	2.5	SP/GP

# 3.2.4 Chemical Tests

To determine if the site soils will react detrimentally with concrete, chemical tests were performed on a representative sample of the near-surface fine-grained soils encountered. The results of the chemical tests are tabulated below:

Test Pit No.	Depth (feet)	Soil Classification	рН	Total Water-Soluble Sulfate (mg/kg-dry)
TP-3	3.0	CL	8.31	< 5.35

# 4. SITE CONDITIONS

# 4.1 SURFACE

The overall site is irregular in shape and contains one existing single-family residential structure established slab-on-grade. The remainder of the site consists of vacant/undeveloped land. The site was covered with four to six inches of snow at the time of our field work. Topography across the site slopes gently down to the south with up to approximately 20 feet of overall relief. Snake Creek flows to the south on the southwestern portion of the site. A stacked rock



retaining wall and numerous piles of end-dumped fill material were observed to be raising the grade of the southern portion of the site. The observed fills have not been properly placed and compacted and are considered non-engineered.

The site is bordered by Cari Lane to the north, and single-family residential structures to the east, south, and west.

Representative photographs of the site area are shown on Figure 6, Photographs.

# 4.2 SUBSURFACE SOIL

The soil conditions encountered in each of the test pits, to the depths penetrated were relatively similar. At the surface in Test Pits TP-4 and TP-5, clayey fine to coarse sand and gravel fill was encountered extending to depths of one and one-half to two and one-half feet below the ground surface. The fill was observed to be loosely end-dumped and without documentation and compaction testing results, the fill must be considered non-engineered. Non-engineered fills will exhibit variable and most likely poor engineering characteristics. This non-engineered fill may be re-utilized as structural fill; however, due to the clay content, the on-site non-engineered fill will require close moisture control and will be difficult during wet and cold periods of the year.

Below the fill Test Pits TP-4 and TP-5, and from the ground surface in the remainder of the test pits, natural soils were encountered to the maximum explored depths, two to eighth and one-half feet below existing grade. The natural soils consist of silty fine sand (SM), fine sandy silt (ML), and fine to coarse sand and gravel with trace silt (SP/GP). Collapse-consolidation tests indicate that the silty sand (SM) and sandy silt (ML) soils are slightly moisture sensitive and exhibit a slight collapse potential when saturated or nearly saturated.

The natural sands and gravels (SP/GP) are slightly moist to saturated, loose to medium dense, and are projected to exhibit high strength and low compressibility characteristics under the anticipated loading range.

Excavation refusal was encountered on hard rock comprised of hot spring deposits calcareous tufa. The tufa is white to light brown in color, moderately closely fractured, porous, hard, and relatively unweathered.

The upper three inches of the soil profile contains major roots and is classified as topsoil.

The lines designating the interface between soil types on the test pit logs generally represent approximate boundaries. In-situ, the transition between soil types may be gradual.



# 4.3 GROUNDWATER

Groundwater was encountered in Test Pit TP-5, at the lowest portion of the site, at a depth of three feet below existing grade. Very moist soils were encountered in Test Pit TP-4 at a depth of eight feet below existing grade, possibly due to infiltration of water from the nearby creek. Seasonal fluctuations of the groundwater table on the order of one to two feet are expected, with the highest levels occurring during the late spring and early summer months.

# 5. DISCUSSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

# 5.1 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The proposed structures may be supported upon conventional spread and continuous wall foundations over suitable natural soils or tufa and/or structural fill extending to suitable natural soils or tufa.

The most significant geotechnical aspects of the site are:

- 1. The non-engineered fill encountered to depths of one and one-half to two and one-half feet at Test Pits TP-4 and TP-5 as well as end-dumped fills observed on the southern portion of the site. Non-engineered fills must be completely removed from beneath the building footprint and rigid pavement areas. Due to the variable nature of the non-engineered fills encountered, a qualified geotechnical engineer from our staff must aid in verifying that all non-engineered fills have been completely removed prior to the placement of structural site grading fills, footings, or foundations.
- 2. Excavation on refusal on hard tufa at depths of two to eight and one-half feet below existing grade. Deeper excavations into the tufa will be difficult in confined areas. However, in our experience, mass excavations for building footprints are typically feasible with standard excavation equipment. There have been instances in Midway where rock trenching machines were required for utility installation. Due to the porosity of the tufa, rock breakers are typically ineffective.
- 3. The relatively shallow groundwater encountered at a depth of three feet at Test Pit TP-5. For design groundwater recommendations see Section 5.9, Design Water Table. Groundwater was encountered in Test Pit TP-5 at a depth of three feet below the ground surface at the lowest area of the site. However, it is projected that site grading fill will be utilized to raise the overall grade of the southern portion of the site, where the numerous end-dumped fill piles are currently positioned. For design groundwater recommendations see Section 5.9, Design Water Table.



- 4. Slightly collapsible soils encountered to depths of two to six and one-half feet at Test Pits TP-1 through TP-4. The silty sand and sandy silt soils encountered at the site are slightly moisture sensitive and exhibit a slight collapse potential when saturated or nearly saturated. Ideally, potentially collapsible soils should be completely removed from below foundations where feasible. However, due to the limited thickness of the slightly collapsible soils encountered, and the relatively low collapse potential, additional settlement upon saturation of the subgrade soils will be within the tolerable range for structures of this type. Therefore, footings may be established directly on undisturbed natural soils utilizing a reduced bearing pressure. See Section 5.3.1, Design Data for details.
- 5. Potential for "perched" groundwater conditions. Due to the potential for "perched" groundwater conditions, foundation subdrains are recommended around below-grade portions of structures.

Detailed discussions pertaining to earthwork, foundations, floor slabs, lateral resistance, pavement, and the geoseismic setting of the site are discussed in the following sections.

# 5.2 EARTHWORK

## 5.2.1 Site Preparation

Preparation of the site must consist of the removal of all non-engineered fills, vegetation, loose surficial soils, topsoil, debris, and other deleterious materials from beneath an area extending at least three feet beyond the perimeter of the proposed building, rigid pavement, and exterior flatwork areas.

Non-engineered fills may remain in flexible pavement areas as long as they are properly prepared. Proper preparation will consist of scarifying and moisture conditioning the upper eight inches and recompacting to the requirements of structural fill. However, it should be noted that compaction of fine-grained soils (clays and silts) as structural site grading fill <u>will be very difficult</u>, <u>if not impossible</u>, during wet and cold periods of the year. As an option for proper preparation and recompaction, the upper eight inches of the non-engineered fills may be removed and replaced with granular subbase over proofrolled subgrade. Even with proper preparation, flexible pavements established on non-engineered fills may experience some long-term movements. If the possibility of these movements is not acceptable, these non-engineered fills must be completely removed.

Subsequent to the above operations and prior to the placement of footings, structural site grading fill, or floor slabs, the exposed natural subgrade must be proofrolled by passing moderate-weight rubber tire-mounted construction equipment over the surface at least twice. If any loose, soft, or disturbed zones are encountered, they must be completely removed in footing and floor slab areas and replaced with granular structural fill. If removal depth required



is greater than two feet, G² must be notified to provide further recommendations. In pavement areas, unsuitable soils encountered during recompaction and proofrolling must be removed to a maximum depth of two feet and replaced with compacted granular structural fill.

# 5.2.2 Excavations

Groundwater is anticipated to be encountered only in the lowest area of the site at a depth of three feet below existing grade. Temporary construction excavations not exceeding four feet in depth may be constructed with near-vertical sideslopes. If cohesionless granular soils and groundwater are encountered, flatter sideslopes may be required. This condition is anticipated in the area of Test Pit TP-5. Deeper excavations are not anticipated at the site.

Utility trench excavations must be constructed in accordance with OSHA trench safety guidelines.

All excavations must be inspected periodically by qualified personnel. If any signs of instability or excessive sloughing are noted, immediate remedial action must be initiated.

# 5.2.3 Structural Fill

Structural fill is defined as all fill which will ultimately be subjected to structural loadings, such as imposed by footings, floor slabs, pavements, etc. Structural fill will be required as backfill over foundations and utilities, as site grading fill, and in some areas, as replacement fill below footings. All structural fill must be free of sod, rubbish, topsoil, frozen soil, and other deleterious materials. Structural site grading fill is defined as fill placed over fairly large open areas to raise the overall site grade. For structural site grading fill, the maximum particle size should generally not exceed four inches; although, occasional larger particles, not exceeding six inches in diameter may be incorporated if placed randomly in a manner such that "honeycombing" does not occur and the desired degree of compaction can be achieved. The maximum particle size within structural fill placed within confined areas should generally be restricted to two inches.

The on-site natural silty sand, sandy silt, and non-engineered fill soils may be utilized as structural site grading fill. However, it should be noted that compaction of silty and clayey soils will require close moisture control and will be very difficult if not impossible during wet and cold periods of the year.

To stabilize soft subgrade conditions or where structural fill is required to be placed below a level one foot above the water table at the time of construction, a mixture of coarse gravels and cobbles and/or one and one-half- to two-inch gravel (stabilizing fill) should be utilized. Stabilizing fill may be required in the lowest area of the site.



Non-structural site grading fill is defined as all fill material not designated as structural fill and may consist of any cohesive or granular soils not containing excessive amounts of degradable material.

# 5.2.4 Fill Placement and Compaction

Structural fill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding eight inches in loose thickness. Structural fills shall be compacted in accordance with the percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the AASHTO¹ T-180 (ASTM² D-1557) compaction criteria in accordance with the table below:

	Total Fill Thickness	Minimum Percentage of
Location	(feet)	Maximum Dry Density
Beneath an area extending at least 3 feet		
beyond the perimeter of the structures	0 to 8	95
Outside area defined above	0 to 6	90
Outside area defined above	6 to 8	92
Road base	-	96

Structural fills greater than eight feet thick are not anticipated at the site.

Subsequent to stripping and prior to the placement of structural site grading fill, the subgrade must be prepared as discussed in Section 5.2.1, Site Preparation, of this report. In confined areas, subgrade preparation should consist of the removal of all loose or disturbed soils.

Non-structural fill may be placed in lifts not exceeding 12 inches in loose thickness and compacted by passing construction, spreading, or hauling equipment over the surface at least twice.

Coarse gravel and cobble mixtures (stabilizing fill), if utilized, shall be end-dumped, spread to a maximum loose lift thickness of 15 inches, and compacted by dropping a backhoe bucket onto the surface continuously at least twice. As an alternative, the fill may be compacted by passing moderately heavy construction equipment or large self-propelled compaction equipment over the surface at least twice. Subsequent fill material placed over the coarse gravels and cobbles shall be adequately placed so that the "fines" are "worked into" the voids in the underlying coarser gravels and cobbles.

¹ American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

² American Society for Testing and Materials



# 5.2.5 Utility Trenches

All utility trench backfill material below structurally loaded facilities (flatwork, floor slabs, roads, etc.) should be placed at the same density requirements established for structural fill. If the surface of the backfill becomes disturbed during the course of construction, the backfill should be proofrolled and/or properly compacted prior to the construction of any exterior flatwork over a backfilled trench. Proofrolling may be performed by passing moderately loaded rubber tire-mounted construction equipment uniformly over the surface at least twice. If excessively loose or soft areas are encountered during proofrolling, they should be removed to a maximum depth of two feet below design finish grade and replaced with structural fill.

Most utility companies and City-County governments are now requiring that Type A-1 or A-1-a (AASHTO Designation – basically granular soils with limited fines) soils be used as backfill over utilities. These organizations are also requiring that in public roadways the backfill over major utilities be compacted over the full depth of fill to at least 96 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by the AASHTO T-180 (ASTM D-1557) method of compaction. We recommend that as the major utilities continue onto the site that these compaction specifications are followed.

The on-site silty sand and sandy silt soils are not recommended for use as utility trench backfill. Some of the non-engineered fill may be utilized for utility trench backfill provided it meets the requirements stated above.

# 5.3 SPREAD AND CONTINUOUS WALL FOUNDATIONS

## 5.3.1 Design Data

The proposed structures may be supported upon conventional spread and continuous wall foundations established upon suitable natural soils or tufa and/or structural fill extending to suitable natural soils or tufa. <u>Under no circumstances shall footings be placed overlying non-engineered fills.</u>



For design, the following parameters are provided with respect to the projected loading discussed in Section 2., Proposed Construction, of this report:

Minimum Recommended Depth of Embedment for Frost Protection	- 42 inches
Minimum Recommended Depth of Embedment for Non-frost Conditions	- 15 inches
Recommended Minimum Width for Continuous Wall Footings	- 18 inches
Minimum Recommended Width for Isolated Spread Footings	- 24 inches
Recommended Net Bearing Pressure for Real Load Condition	S
For footings on suitable <u>natural soils</u> and/or structural fill extending to suitable <u>natural soils</u>	- 1,500 pounds per square foot
For footings established entirely on tufa and/or Structural fill extending to tufa	- 2,500 pounds per square foot
Bearing Pressure Increase for Seismic Loading	- 50 percent*

* Not applicable for edge bearing pressure when the footings are established upon granular soil. Use 25 percent for overturning or other inclined loading.

The term "net bearing pressure" refers to the pressure imposed by the portion of the structure located above lowest adjacent final grade. Therefore, the weight of the footing and backfill to the lowest adjacent final grade need not be considered. Real loads are defined as the total of all dead plus frequently applied live loads. Total load includes all dead and live loads, including seismic and wind.

# 5.3.2 Installation

Under no circumstances shall the footings be established upon non-engineered fills, loose or disturbed soils, rubbish, construction debris, other deleterious materials, frozen soils, or within ponded water. If unsuitable soils are encountered, they must be completely removed and replaced with compacted structural fill.



The width of structural replacement fill below footings should be equal to the width of the footing plus one foot for each foot of fill thickness.

## 5.3.3 Settlements

Settlements of foundations designed and installed in accordance with the above recommendations and supporting maximum projected structural loads are anticipated to be on the order of one-half of an inch or less. Settlements are expected to occur rapidly with approximately 60 to 70 percent of the settlements occurring during construction.

# 5.4 FOUNDATION SUBDRAINS

Due to the potential for "perched" groundwater conditions, and to provide additional protection, we recommend the installation of foundation subdrains around footings in partial- and full-depth basement areas.

Foundation subdrains should consist of a four-inch diameter perforated or slotted plastic or PVC pipe enclosed in clean gravel. The invert of a subdrain should be at least two feet below the top of the lowest adjacent floor slab. The gravel portion of the drain should extend two inches laterally and below the perforated pipe and at least one foot above the top of the lowest adjacent floor slab. The gravel zone must be installed immediately adjacent to the perimeter footings and the foundation walls. To reduce the possibility of plugging, the gravel must be wrapped with a geotextile, such as Mirafi 140N or equivalent. Above the subdrain, a minimum four-inch-wide zone of "free-draining" sand and gravel should be placed adjacent to the foundation walls and extend to within two feet of final grade. The upper two feet of soils should consist of a compacted clayey cap to reduce surface water infiltration into the drain. As an alternative to the zone of permeable sand and a prefabricated "drainage board," such as Miradrain or equivalent, may be placed adjacent to the exterior below grade walls. Prior to the installation of the footing subdrain, the below-grade walls should be dampproofed. The slope of the subdrain should be at least 0.3 percent. The gravel placed around the drain pipe should be clean three-quarters to one-inch minus gap-graded gravel and/or "pea" gravel. The foundation subdrains can be discharged into the area subdrains, storm drains, or other suitable downgradient location.

# 5.5 LATERAL RESISTANCE

Lateral loads imposed upon foundations due to wind or seismic forces may be resisted by the development of passive earth pressures and friction between the base of the footings and the supporting soils. In determining frictional resistance on fine-grained soils, a coefficient of 0.40 should be utilized. In determining frictional resistance on granular soils, a coefficient of 0.45 should be utilized. Passive resistance provided by properly placed and compacted granular structural fill above the water table may be considered equivalent to a fluid with a density of



300 pounds per cubic foot. Below the water table, this granular soil should be considered equivalent to a fluid with a density of 150 pounds per cubic foot.

A combination of passive earth resistance and friction may be utilized provided that the friction component of the total is divided by 1.5.

# 5.6 FLOOR SLABS

Floor slabs may be established upon suitable undisturbed natural soils, and/or upon structural fill extending to suitable natural soils. Non-engineered fills and topsoil are not considered suitable. To provide a capillary break, it is recommended that floor slabs be directly underlain by at least four inches of "free-draining" fill, such as "pea" gravel or three-quarters- to one-inch minus clean gap-graded gravel. Settlements of lightly to moderately loaded floor slabs are anticipated to be minor.

# 5.7 PAVEMENTS

The properly prepared non-engineered fills will exhibit poor engineering characteristics when saturated or nearly saturated. Non-engineered fills and collapsible soils may remain in flexible pavement areas if properly prepared, as stated previously in this report. Rigid pavements shall not be placed overlying non-engineered fills, even if properly prepared. Considering the existing non-engineered fill and sandy silt as the pavement subgrade and the projected traffic, the following pavement sections are recommended:

## Primary Roadway Area

(Moderate Volume of Automobiles and Light Trucks, Light Volume of Medium-Weight Trucks, and Occasional Heavy-Weight Trucks) [5 equivalent 18-kip axle loads per day]

## Flexible:

- 3.0 inches Asphalt concrete
- 8.0 inches Aggregate base

Over

Properly prepared natural soils, properly prepared non-engineered fills, and/or structural site grading fill extending to suitable stabilized natural soils.



Rigid:

5.5 inches Portland cement concrete (non-reinforced)

5.0 inches Aggregate base

Over

- Properly prepared natural soils, and/or structural site grading fill extending to suitable stabilized natural soils.*
- * Rigid pavements shall not be placed over non-engineered fills, even if properly prepared.

For dumpster pads, we recommend a pavement section consisting of six and one-half inches of Portland cement concrete, four inches of aggregate base, over properly prepared natural stabilized subgrade or site grading structural fills.

These above rigid pavement sections are for non-reinforced Portland cement concrete. Concrete should be designed in accordance with the American Concrete Institute (ACI) and joint details should conform to the Portland Cement Association (PCA) guidelines. The concrete should have a minimum 28-day unconfined compressive strength of 4,000 pounds per square inch and contain 6 percent  $\pm 1$  percent air-entrainment.

# 5.8 GEOSEISMIC SETTING

# 5.8.1 General

In July 2019, the State of Utah adopted the International Building Code (IBC) 2018 but is still using the International Residential Code (IRC) 2015. The IRC 2015 code includes provisions for seismic design under the IBC 2015 code. The IBC 2015 code determines the seismic hazard for a site based upon 2008 mapping of bedrock accelerations prepared by the United States Geologic Survey (USGS) and the soil site class. The USGS values are presented on maps incorporated into the IBC code and are also available based on latitude and longitude coordinates (grid points).

The structures must be designed in accordance with the procedure presented in Section 1613, Earthquake Loads, of the IBC 2015 edition.

# 5.8.2 Faulting

Based on our review of available literature, no active faults pass through or immediately adjacent to the site.
Job No. 609-004-20 Geotechnical Study February 27, 2020



### 5.8.3 Soil Class

Based on our experience in the area, for dynamic structural analysis, the Site Class D - Stiff Soil Profile as defined in Table 20.3-1, Site Classification, of ASCE 7-10 can be utilized.

### 5.8.4 Ground Motions

The IBC 2015 code is based on 2008 USGS mapping, which provides values of short and long period accelerations for the Site Class B boundary for the Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE). This Site Class B boundary represents a hypothetical sandstone bedrock surface and must be corrected for local soil conditions. The following table summarizes the peak ground and short and long period accelerations for a MCE event and incorporates a soil amplification factor for a Site Class D soil profile in the second column. Based on the site latitude and longitude (40.5292 degrees north and -111.4830 degrees west, respectively), the values for this site are tabulated below:

Spectral Acceleration Value, T Seconds	Site Class B-C Boundary [mapped values] (% g)	Site Class D [adjusted for site class effects] (% g)
Peak Ground Acceleration (Geo-Mean)	25.7	33.1
0.2 Seconds (Short Period Acceleration)	S _S = 64.2	S _{MS} = 82.6
1.0 Seconds (Long Period Acceleration)	S ₁ = 21.4	S _{M1} = 42.2

The IBC 2015 code design accelerations ( $S_{DS}$  and  $S_{D1}$ ) are based on multiplying the above accelerations ( $S_{MS}$  and  $S_{M1}$ ) for the MCE event by two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ).

### 5.8.5 Liquefaction

The site is located in an area that has been identified by the Utah Geological Survey as having "very low" liquefaction potential. Liquefaction is defined as the condition when saturated, loose, finer-grained sand-type soils lose their support capabilities because of excessive pore water pressure which develops during a seismic event.

Due to the non-liquefiable tufa encountered at the test pit locations, and the coarse nature of the saturated granular soils encountered at Test Pit TP-5, the likelihood of liquefaction at the site during the design seismic event is very low.

Job No. 609-004-20 Geotechnical Study February 27, 2020



### 5.9 CEMENT TYPES

Laboratory tests indicate that the site soils contain negligible amounts of water-soluble sulfates. Therefore, all concrete which will be in contact with the site soils may be prepared using Type I or IA cement.

### 5.10 SITE OBSERVATIONS

As stated previously, due to the variable nature of the non-engineered fills encountered, a qualified geotechnical engineer from our staff must aid in verifying that all non-engineered fills have been completely removed prior to the placement of structural site grading fills, footings, or foundations.

### 5.11 DESIGN INFILTRATION RATE

A conservative design infiltration rate of 30 minutes per inch is recommended for retention basins terminating in the natural silty sand and sandy silt soils encountered. A higher rate may potentially be utilized if infiltration testing is performed in the proposed basin location.

### 5.12 DESIGN WATER TABLE

The water table of our study was measured at a depth of three feet below existing grade at the lowest portion of the site (Test Pit TP-5). Considering seasonal and long-term groundwater fluctuations, we recommend that a design groundwater table of one foot below existing grade at Test Pit TP-5 be utilized in the design for the structures. Based on the provided topographic survey, this design water table corresponds to an elevation of approximately 5,683 feet. We recommend that all habitable floor slabs be established a minimum of two feet above the design water table.

Job No. 609-004-20 Geotechnical Study February 27, 2020



We appreciate the opportunity of providing this service for you. If you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Respectfully submitted,

Gordon Geotechnical Engineering, Inc.

Jordan K. Culp, State of Utah No. 10975604 Professional Engineer

JKC/PRE:sn

- Encl. Figure 1, Vicinity Map Figure 2, Area Map Figure 3, Site Plan
  - Figures 4A through 4E, Log of Test Pits
  - Figure 5, Unified Soil Classification System
  - Figure 6, Photographs

Addressee (3 + email)

Reviewed By:

Patrick R. Emery, State of Utah-Ne. 7941710 Professional Engineer



CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CONSULTING JOB NO. 609-004-20









# MEADOW CREEK WAY

# FIGURE 2 AREA MAP

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CONSULTING JOB NO. 609-004-20



**REFERENCE:** ADAPTED FROM DRAWING PROVIDED BY CLIENT, NOT DATED



**TEST PIT TP-1** 



Project No.: 609-004-20

Project Name: Proposed Creekside Estates Location: 515 Cari Lane, Midway, Utah

Excavating Method: Kubota KX057

Elevation: ---

Remarks:

DESCRIPTION	<b>GRAPHIC LOG</b>	WATER LEVEL	<b>DEPTH (FT.)</b>	SAMPLE SYMBOL	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOWS/FT.	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	% PASSING 200	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)	REMARKS
SILTY FINE SAND major roots (topsoil) to 3"; light brown (SM)			-									slightly moist "medium dense"
			-									
			-		TW		10.8	95				
FINE TO COARSE SAND AND FINE AND COARSE GRAVEL with trace silt; light brown (SP/GP)	රිද්ද දුරුද කර්ද		_		В				4.0			slgithly moist "medium dense"
			_									
Excavation refusal at 6.0' on hard tufa.			-									
Stopped sampling at 5.5'.			-									
No groundwater encountered at time of excavating.			_10									
No significant sidewall caving.			_									
			_									
			_									
			—15									
			-									
			_									
			_									
			_20									
			-									
			-									
			_									
			-25									



**Client: Construction Services Consulting** 

Date Excavated: 01-28-20

Water Level: No groundwater encountered.



**TEST PIT TP-2** 



Project No.: 609-004-20

Location: 515 Cari Lane, Midway, Utah

Project Name: Proposed Creekside Estates

Excavating Method: Kubota KX057

Elevation: ---

Remarks:

DESCRIPTION	GRAPHIC LOG	WATER LEVEL	DEPTH (FT.)	SAMPLE SYMBOL	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOWS/FT.	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	% PASSING 200	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)	REMARKS
FINE SANDY SILT major roots (topsoil) to 3"; light brown (ML)			_									slightly moist "stiff"/"medium dense"
			- 		TW		8.3	96	63.6			
Excavation refusal at 6.5' on hard tufa			-									
Stopped sampling at 3.0°.			- 10									
No groundwater encountered at time of excavating.			- 10									
No significant sidewall caving.			-									
			-									
			-									
			-									
			—15									
			-									
			-									
			_									
			_									
			_20									
			_20									
			-									
			-									
			-									
			-									
			—25									

Page: 1 of 1

**Client: Construction Services Consulting** 

Date Excavated: 01-28-20

Water Level: No groundwater encountered.



Gordon Geotechnical Engineering, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive, Suite 100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84123



**TEST PIT TP-3** 

Page: 1 of 1

Project Name: Proposed Creekside Estates

Location: 515 Cari Lane, Midway, Utah

Excavating Method: Kubota KX057

Elevation: ---

Remarks:

Project No.: 609-004-20

**Client: Construction Services Consulting** 

Date Excavated: 01-28-20

Water Level: No groundwater encountered.

DESCRIPTION	GRAPHIC LOG	WATER LEVEL	<b>DEPTH (FT.)</b>	SAMPLE SYMBOL	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOWS/FT.	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	% PASSING 200	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)	REMARKS
SILTY FINE SAND with chunks of tufa; major roots (topsoil) to 3"; brown (SM)			_		В							
Excavation refusal at 2.0' on hard tufa. Stopped sampling at 1.5'. No groundwater encountered at time of excavating. No significant sidewall caving.			5 5 10 10 15 20 25									

The discussion in the text under the section titled, SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, is necessary for a proper understanding of the nature of the subsurface material.

Ĝ 

Gordon Geotechnical Engineering, Inc. 4426 South Century Drive, Suite 100 Salt Lake City, Utah 84123

**TEST PIT TP-4** 

Page: 1 of 1

Project Name: Proposed Creekside Estates

Location: 515 Cari Lane, Midway, Utah

Excavating Method: Kubota KX057

Elevation: ---

Remarks:

Project No.: 609-004-20

**Client: Construction Services Consulting** 

Date Excavated: 01-28-20

Water Level: No groundwater encountered.

DESCRIPTION	GRAPHIC LOG	WATER LEVEL	<b>DEPTH (FT.)</b>	SAMPLE SYMBOL	SAMPLE TYPE	BLOWS/FT.	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	% PASSING 200	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)	REMARKS
CLAYEY FINE TO COARSE SAND AND FINE AND COARSE GRAVEL, FILL dark brown (SC/GC-FILL)			_		В							slightly moist "loose"
SILTY FINE SAND brown (SM)			- - 									moist "medium dense"
			_		В				31.6			very moist
Excavation refusal at 8.5' on hard tufa. Very moist soils possibly due to infiltration from adjacent creek. Stopped sampling at 6.5'. No groundwater encountered at time of excavating.			- 									
No significant sidewall caving.			- 									
			- 20 									
			- —25									

The discussion in the text under the section titled, SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, is necessary for a proper understanding of the nature of the subsurface material.

**TEST PIT TP-5** 

**Client: Construction Services Consulting** 



Page: 1 of 1

Project Name: Proposed Creekside Estates

Project No.: 609-004-20

Date Excavated: 01-28-20

Water Level: 3.0' (01-28-20)

Location: 515 Cari Lane, Midway, Utah

Excavating Method: Kubota KX057

Elevation: ---

Remarks:

Ĝ 

DESCRIPTION  CLAYEY FINE TO COARSE SAND AND FINE AND COARSE GRAVEL, FILL dark brown (SC/GC-FILL)	GRAPHIC LOG	WATER LEVEL	DEPTH (FT.)	SAMPLE SYMBOL	SAMPLETYPE	BLOWS/FT.	MOISTURE (%)	DRY DENSITY (PCF)	% PASSING 200	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)	REMARKS moist "loose"
FINE TO COARSE SAND AND FINE AND COARSE GRAVEL with trace silt; light brown (SP/GP)	2005 2005 2005 2005 2005 2005 2005 2005	<b>1</b> 1	_ _ 5 _									saturated "loose"
	000				В				2.5			
Excavation refusal at 8.0' due to saturated cohesionless granular soil flowing into test pit. Stopped sampling at 7.5'. Major sidewall caving.			- - - - - - - - - - - - - -									

The discussion in the text under the section titled, SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS, is necessary for a proper understanding of the nature of the subsurface material.



### GORDON GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING, INC.

		0.11	II IED SOI	LOLAG	ONTOATION	STOTEM							
	FIELD ID	ENTIFICATION PROC	EDURES			GRAPH SYMBOL	SYMBOL		TYPICAL DESCRIPTIONS				
	GRAVELS	CLEAN GRAVELS	Wide range in amounts of	grain size and s all intermediate (	ubstantial particle sizes.	0.00	GW	Well little	graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, or no fines.				
COARSE GRAINED SOILS	More than half of coarse fraction is larger than No. 4	(Little or no lines)	Predominantly with some in	one size or a ra termediate size	inge of sizes s missing.	007	GP	Poorl little	y graded gravels, gravel-sand mixtures, or no fines.				
More than half of	sleve size. (For visual classifications.	GRAVELS WITH FINES	Non-plastic fin see ML belo	es (for identifica w).	ation procedures		GM	Silty silt m	gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand- ixtures.				
than No. 200 sleve size.	the 1.4" size may be used as equivalent to the No. 4 sieve size.)	(Appreciable amount of fines)	Plastic fines (f see CL below	or identification v).	procedures	Z	GC	Claye clay r	ey gravels, poorly graded gravel-sand- nixtures.				
	SANDS	CLEAN SANDS	Wide range in amounts of a	grain sizes and all intermediate (	substantial particle sizes.		SW	Well no fir	graded sands, gravelly sands, little or es,				
(The No. 200 sleve	More than half of coarse fraction is smaller than No. 4 sleve size.	(Little or no fines)	Predominantly some Interm	one size or a ra ediate sizes mis	ange of sizes with ising.		SP	Poort no fir	ly graded sands, gravelly sands, little or les,				
size is about the smallest particle visible to the	(For visual classifications,	SANDS WITH FINES	Non-plastic fines (for identification procedures see ML below).				SM	Silty sands, poorly graded sand-silt mixtures.					
naked eye)	the 1.4" size may be used as equivalent to the No. 4 sieve size.)	(Appreciable amount of fines)	Plastic fines (f see CL belo	or identification »).	procedures		SC	Claye	ey sands, poorly graded sand-clay mixtures.				
	IDENTIFICATION	PROCEDURES ON F	DRY STRENGTH (CRUSHING	R THAN No. 40	SIEVE SIZE ICY TOUGHNESS ON (CONSISTENC	,							
FINE GRAINED SOILS	SH TS AND	CLAYS	None to slight	Quick to	RGI NEAR PLASTIC U o słow None		ML	Inorg	anic silts and very line sands, rock flour, or clayey fine sand with slight plasticity,				
More than half of material is sm <u>aller</u>	Liquid limit less th	an 50	Medium to high	None very sl	to Medium Iow		CL	Inorg	organic clays of low to medium plasticity, avelly clays, sandy clays, silly clays, lean clays,				
than No. 200 sieve size.			Slight to medium	Slo	w Stight		OL	Orga plast	nic silts and organic silt-clays of low lcity.				
		anii anno gina ciùine.	Slight to medium	Slow to n	one Slight to medlum	0000000	MH	Inorg sand	Inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sandy or silty solls, elastic silts.				
(The No. 200 sleve size is about the smallest particle	SILTS AND	CLAYS	High to very high	Non	ie High		СН	Inorg	anic clays of high plasticity, fat clays.				
visible to the naked eye)	adar non groot a		Medium to high	None to very slo	w Slight to medium		ОН	Orga	nic clays of medium to high plasticity.				
ніс	HLY ORGANIC SOILS		Readily Identifi frequently t	ed by color, odd	or, spongy feel and e.		Pt	Peal	and other bighty organic soils.				
						00000	1		and anner mill of anne sound				
IL <u>Boundary classification</u> Iz All sleve sizes on this	g:—Solis possessing characte chart are U.S. standard.	ristics of two grou	.l ps are designated	l by combinati	ions of group symbols.	For example (	SW−GC, well	groded	l gravel—sond mbcture with clay binder.				
I Boundary classification Is All sleve sizes on this NERAL NOTES	gr—Sails possessing characte chart are U.S. standard.	ristics of two grou	l ps are designated	EINE - GRA	ons of group symbols		POCK	grodec E.T	i gravel—sand mbsture with clay binder.				
Boundary closeffication B All sleve sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by id designations (based or	gr –Soïs possessing charactes chart are U.S. standard. sification Designations pre visual methods only. Ther jaboratory testing may di	riations of two grou sented e rore, ffer.	ps are designated	FINE - GRAI	INED SOIL	For example ( TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR	POCKI PENETRO UNCONF	grodec ET METER	I gravel-word mixture with clay binder.				
Beundary classification     B All niews sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class he logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on 1	g -Sole possessing characta chart are U.S. standard. sification Designations pre visual methods only. Then laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxim	ristics of two grou sented e rore, ifer. nate	1 ps are designated	I by combined	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft)	TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH ((s))	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT	grodec ET METEF TNED SSIVE H (tsf)	i gravel—sond mixture with clay binder.				
Boundary closeffoction     B All slove sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on 1 ndarles only Actual transi or represent general soil	gr-Soïs possessing characta chart are U.S. standard. silication Designations pre visual methods only. There laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxim tions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel	sented e rore, ffer. nate	L are designated	FINE - GRAI	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) <2 2 - 4	TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (ts/) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.2	grodec ET METEF INED SSIVE H (tst) 5	I gravel—mond mixture with clay binder.				
Boundary classification     B All slove sizes on this     IERAL NOTES     general, Unified Soil Class     he logs were evaluated by     al designations (based or     nes seperating strata on 1     ndaries only Actual transi     pigs represent general soil     (ploration onthe date indi	g –Sole possessing characta chart are U.S. standard. sification Designations pre visual methods only. Then laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxin tions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel- cated.	ristics of two grou sented a rore, ifer. nate	L are designated	FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stil	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) 2 - 4 ff 4 - 8	TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (151) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5	POCK, well POCK, PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.2 0.25 - 0.5 - 1	grodec ET METEF TINED SSIVE H (tst) 5 0.5	I grovel—wond mixture with clay binder. FIELD TEST Easily penetrated several inches by Thumi Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb . Molded b light finger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with more finder Meided by strong finger pressure.				
Boundary classification     B All slove sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on I darles only Actual transi ogs represent general soil upforation onthe date indi o warranty is provided as even individual sample loce	g -Sole possesing charactes chart are U.S. standard. siffication Designations pre- visual methods only. There laboratory testing) may di the logs represent approxin tions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel- cated. to the continuity of soil cor ations.	ristics of two grou sented a rore, ifter. hate a point hditions	s are designated	FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) -2 2 - 4 ff 4 - 8 8 - 15	For example 0 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (tsi) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0	POCK, well POCK, pENETRO UNCOMPE STRENGT <0.2 0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2	grodec METEF TINED SSIVE H (tsf) 5 0.5 1.0	I gravel—sond mixture with clay binder. FIELD TEST Easily penetrated several inches by Thumt Squeezes through flingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb . Molded b light flinger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong flinger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetrated only with great effort				
Boundary classification     B All seven sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class ne logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on 1 ndaries only Actual transi rgs represent general soil (ploration onthe date indi o warranty is provided as eveen individual sample loc G KEY SYMBOLS	g -Sole possessing charactas chart are U.S. standard. sification Designations pre visual methods only. Then laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxin ions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel- cated. to the continuity of soil cor ations.	ristics of two grou sented a rore, ifer. nate i point iditions	L are designated	FINE - GRAI FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows.ft) -2 2 - 4 H 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30	For example 0 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (151) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.2 0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4	grodec ET METEF TINED SSIVE H (tst) 5 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0	I gravel—sand mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumi Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb . Molded b Ight finger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 11/2 " by Thumb but penetrated only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbail				
Boundary classification     B All slove sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on 1 daries only Actual transi bgs represent general soil pdoration onthe date indi to warranty is provided as reen individual sample loc G KEY SYMBOLS      Bulk / Reo Sample	g -Sole possessing charactes chart are U.S. standard. stification Designations pre- visual methods only. Then laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxim tions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel- cated. to the continuity of soil cor- cations.	ristics of two grou sented prore, iter. hate point uditions	s are designated	FINE - GRAN FINE - GRAN CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard	ons of group symbols           INED SOIL           CY         SPT (blows ft)           <2	For example 0 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (tst) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT 0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 >4.0	gradec ET METEF INED SSIVE 5 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 )	I gravel—mond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumt Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb Molded b light finger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetrate only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with diffutively by Thumbnail				
Beunderv closelffoction     B All sleve sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on t darles only Actual transit ogs represent general soil (ploration onthe date indi o warranty is provided as seen individual sample loc G KEY SYMBOLS Bulk / Bag Sample	g -Sole possessing charactas chart are U.S. standard. sification Designations pre- visual methods only. There I aboratory testing) may di- he logs represent approxin tions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel- cated. to the continuity of soil cor- rations.	ristics of two grou	-GRAINDE SOI	FINE - GRAN FINE - GRAN CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stift Very Stiff Hard - RELATIVE	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows.ft) C2 2 - 4 H 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30 > 30	For example 0 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (ts) <0.125 0.25 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 >4.0	grodect ET METEF FINED SSIVE H (tst) 5 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 )	I grovel—sond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumits Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb Molded b light finger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetrat only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail STRATIFICATION DESCRIPTION THICKNESS				
Beunderv closelffoction     B All sleve sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on I darles only Actual transi gs represent general soil uploration onthe date indi to warranty is provided as even Individual sample loc B KEY SYMBOLS Bulk / Bag Sample Standard Penetration Split Spoon Sampler	g -Sole possessing charactes chart are U.S. standard.	sented e rore, fter. hate point hditions COARSE APPERE DENSIT	-GRAINDE SOII	FINE - GRAI FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard RELATIVE DENSITY (%)	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows.ft) C2 2 - 4 H 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30 > 30 FIELD TI Easily penetrated w	For example 0 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (ts) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST Ith 1/2 " reinfox	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 >4.0	grodec ET METEF TNED SSIVE H (ust) 5 5 0.5 (.0 2.0 4.0 )	I gravel—mond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thuml Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb Molded b light linger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetra only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnall Indented with difficulty by Thumbnall Indented with difficulty by Thumbnall STRATIFICATION DESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 - 1/2"   ΔYER 1/2 - 1/2 "				
Boundary classification     B All slove sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on t idarles only Actual transi ogs represent general soil tploration onthe date indi o warranty is provided as even individual sample loc G KEY SYMBOLS Bulk / Bag Sample Standard Penetration Split Spoon Sampler Rock Core	Solie possessing charactas chart are U.S. standard.       Siffication Designations pre- visual methods only. Then I laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxim tions may be gradual.     Conditions observed at teh- cated.     Thin Wall     Thin Wall     No Recovery     Solid Construction     Solid Conston     Solid Construction     Solid Construction     Solid Constru	ristices of two grou	-GRAINDE SOII INT SPT (blows/ft) 2SE <4 2 4 - 10	FINE - GRAI FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard RELATIVE DENSITY (%) 0 - 15 15 - 35	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows.ft) C2 2-4 ff 4-8 8-15 15-30 >30 FIELD TI Essily penetrated w pushed by hand Difficult to penetrated by	For example ( TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (ts)) <0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST ith 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " reinfor	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 >4.0 cing rod inforcing	grodec ET METEF INED SSIVE H (tsf) 5 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 )	I gravel—sond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumb Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb Molded b light finger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moort effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetra only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail STRATIFICATION DESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 · 1/2 " LAYER 1/2 · 12 " DESCRIPTION THICKNESS				
Boundary classification     B All slove sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on t idarles only Actual transi bogs represent general soil optimation on the date indi to warranty is provided as even individual sample loc s KEY SYMBOLS Bulk / Bag Sample Standard Penetration Split Spoon Sampler Rock Core	Borner of U.S. standard.     Solar or U.S. standard.     Sification Designations pre- visual methods only. Then laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxim tions may be gradual.     conditions observed at teh cated.     to the continuity of soil cor cations.     Thin Wall     D     Solar Sampler     Solar Sampler     Solar Sampler     Solar Sampler	ristics of two grou	-GRAINDE SOII INT SPT (blows/tt) 258 <4 2 4 - 10 ense 10 - 30	FINE - GRAN FINE - GRAN CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stilf Very Stilf Hard RELATIVE DENSITY (%) 0 - 15 15 - 35 35 - 65 cs o s	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) CY SPT (blows ft) CY 2 - 4 ff 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30 > 30 FIELD TI Easily penetrated w pushed by hand Difficult to penetrat Easily penetrated by hand Easily penetrated by hand Difficult to penetrated by hand Easily penetrated a reinforcing rod diffy	For example ( TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (ts)) <0.125 0.25 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST ith 1/2 " reinfor ed if hult 1/2 " reinfor ed if hult 5-lb ha ed a foot with 1	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 >4.0 comprod inforcing mmer /2 "	gradec ET METEF FINED SSIVE H (tat) 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 )	I gravel—sond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumb Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb Molded b light linger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetra only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail STRATIFICATION  ESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 - 1/2" LAYER 1/2 - 12"  DESCRIPTION THICKNESS Occasional One or less per Ioot of thickness				
Boundary classification     B All slove sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class he logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on 1 hdarles only Actual transi bgs represent general soil typoration onthe date indi bo warranty is provided as reen individual sample loc G KEY SYMBOLS Bulk / Bag Sample Standard Penetration Split Spoon Sampler Rock Core Water Level	Bolt possessing charactase c	ristice of two grou	-GRAINDE SOII NT SPT Y (blows/tt) ose <4 2 4 - 10 ense 10 - 30 2 30 - 50 nse >50	FINE - GRAI FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard - RELATIVE DENSITY (%) 0 - 15 15 - 33 35 - 65 65 - 85 85 - 100	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) CY SPT (blows ft) CY 2 - 4 ft 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30 > 30 FIELD TI Easily penetrated w pushed by hand Difficult to penetrat red pushed by hand Difficult to penetrated a reinforcing rod driv Penetrated only a ft	For example 0 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (15/) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST ith 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " re f for with 5-lb ha ed a foot with 1/2 " en with 5-lb ha winches with	POCK PENETRO UNCOMPE STRENGT <0.2 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4 ( cing rod inforcing mmer /2 " mmer /2 " mmer /12 "	grodec ET METEF INED SSIVE H (tof) 5 0.5 (.0 2.0 1.0 2.0 1.0 0 )	I gravel-and mixture with elay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumi Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb the moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 112 " by Thumb but penetra effort. Molded by Strong finger pressure. Indented about 112 " by Thumb but penetra effort. Molded by Thumb but penetra effort. Moldented by Thumb but penetra effort. Moldented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail ESTRATIFICATION ESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 - 1/2" LAYER 1/2 - 12" DESCRIPTION THICKNESS Occasional One or less penetrated the more foot of thicknee. Frequent More than on perfort of thicknee.				
Beundary classification     B All aleves sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on 1 daries only Actual transi bgs represent general soil optimation on the date Indi o warranty is provided as even Individual sample loc s KEY SYMBOLS Bulk / Bag Sample Standard Penetration Split Spoon Sampler Rock Core Water Level HTATION	Bolt possessing charactas chart are U.S. standard. stification Designations pre- visual methods only. Then laboratory testing) may di he logs represent approxin tions may be gradual. conditions observed at tel- cated. to the continuity of soil cor- cations. Thin Wall Mo Recovory S. 3-3/4" ID D&M Sampler D&M Sampler California Sampler	ristice of two grou sented e rore, itter. nate n point iditions COARSE APPERE DENSIT Very Loc Loose Medium D Dense Very Dei	-GRAINDE SOII INT SPT (blows/tt) 258 <4 2 4 - 10 ense 10 - 30 2 30 - 50 nse >50	I by combineds FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard RELATIVE DENSITY (%) 0 - 15 15 - 35 35 - 65 65 - 85 85 - 100	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) CY SPT (blows ft) CY 2 - 4 ff 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30 > 30 FIELD TI Easily penetrated w pushed by hand Difficult to penetrat easily penetrated by hand Easily penetrated a reinforcing rod driv Penetrated only a fr Penetrated only a fr Penetrated only a fr	For example 1 TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (150) <0.125 0.25 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST tith 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " reinfor ed with 5-lb ha	POCK PENETRO UNCONF COMPRE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 >4.0 cong rod inforcing mmer 1/2 " mmer	grodec ET METE/ INED SSIVE H (ust) 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 )	I gravel—sond mixture with clay binder.  I gravel—sond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumb Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb with moer effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetrat only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail STRATIFICATION  ESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 - 1/2" LAYER 1/2 - 12"  DESCRIPTION THICKNESS Occasional One or less per foot of thicknes Frequent More than on p foot of thicknes				
Beunderv closelffoction     B All sleve sizes on this IERAL NOTES general, Unified Soil Class te logs were evaluated by al designations (based or nes seperating strata on I daries only Actual transi ggs represent general soil tploration onthe date indi to warranty is provided as even individual sample loc B KEY SYMBOLS B Bulk / Bag Sample Standard Penetration Split Spoon Sampler Rock Core Water Level ITATION BIPTION DESCRIPTIC	Bolis possessing charactas chart are U.S. standard.      Siffication Designations pre- visual methods only. Then I aboratory testing) may di- the logs represent approxim tions may be gradual.     Conditions observed at teh- cated.     Thin Wall     No Recovory     Sardy a standard     Sampler     Sampler     California Sampler	ristice of two grou sented e rore, ifter. hate point hditions COARSE APPERE DENSIT Very Loc Loose Medium D Densit Very De	-GRAINDE SOII NT SPT (blows/ti) 228 <4 2 4 - 10 ense 10 - 30 2 30 - 50 2 550 MODIFIERS DESCRIPTIOI	I by combineds FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard RELATIVE DENSITY (*a) 0 - 15 15 - 35 35 - 65 65 - 85 85 - 100 N %	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows.ft) (blows.ft) (blows.ft) (blows.ft) (blows.ft) (clows.ft) (blows.ft) (clows.ft)	For example ( TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (15) <0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST ith 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " re foot with 5-lb ha with 5-lb ha WT	POCK PENETRO UNCOMPE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4 3.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4 2	gradec ET TINED SSIVE H (tat) 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 )	I grovel—sond mixture with clay binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumb Squeezes through finger Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb Molded by light finger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moera effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetra only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail DESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 - 1/2" LAYER 1/2 - 12 " DESCRIPTION THICKNESS Occasional One or less per foot of thickness Frequent More than on p foot of thickness				
Beunderv closeffoction     B All sleve sizes on this     IERAL NOTES     general, Unified Soil Class     te logs were evaluated by     al designations (based or     nes seperating strata on t     darles only Actual transit     pos represent general soil     portain on the date indi     powarranty is provided as     recent individual sample loc     a KEY SYMBOLS     Bulk / Bag Sample     Standard Penetration     Spilt Spoon Sampler     Rock Core     Water Level     Attanion     DESCRIPTIC     All All     Crumbles or bre	Borna Construction     Borna Constructio	finitions of two groups sented e rore, ffer. aate a point aditions COARSE DENSIT Very Loc Loose Medium D Densis Very Den finger pressure	-GRAINDE SOI NT SPT (blowsrit) ose <4 - 4 - 10 ense 10 - 30 - 30 - 50 MODIFIERS DESCRIPTIOI Trace	I by combineds FINE - GRAI CONSISTENC Very Soft Soft Medium Stiff Very Stiff Hard PELATIVE DENSITY (%) 0 - 15 15 - 35 35 - 65 65 - 85 85 - 100 N % <5 5	INED SOIL CY SPT (blows ft) CY SPT (blows ft) CY 2 2 - 4 ff 4 - 8 8 - 15 15 - 30 > 30 FIELD TI Essily penetrated w pushed by hand Difficult to penetrat reinforcing rod driv Penetrated only a ft reinforcing rod driv MOISTURE CONTE DESCRIPTION Dry Maint	For example of TORVANE UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH (15) <0.125 0.125 - 0.25 0.25 - 0.5 0.25 - 0.5 0.5 - 1.0 1.0 - 2.0 >2.0 EST ith 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " reinfor ed with 1/2 " reinfor ed with 5-lb ha winches with en with 5-lb ha NT FIELD TE Absence of m	POCK PENETRO UNCOMPRE STRENGT <0.25 - 0.5 - 1 1.0 - 2 2.0 - 4 2.0 - 4	gradec ET INED SSIVE H (tat) 5 0.5 1.0 2.0 4.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 5	s grovel—send mixture with cley binder.  FIELD TEST  Easily penetrated several inches by Thumb Squeezes through fingers. Easily penetrated 1 " by Thumb sholded by light linger pressure. Penetrated over 1/2 " by Thumb with moeri effort. Molded by strong finger pressure. Indented about 1/2 " by Thumb but penetra only with great effort Readily indented by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail Indented with difficulty by Thumbnail DESCRIPTION THICKNESS SEAM 1/16 - 1/2" LAYER 1/2 - 12" DESCRIPTION THICKNESS Occasional One or less per Frequent More than on p foot of thickness Frequent More than on p foot of thickness				

## CONSTRUCTION SERVICES CONSULTING JOB NO. 609-004-20







#1 Looking south along stream.

#2 Looking west.



#3 Looking southeast.



#4 Looking south.

# FIGURE 6 PHOTOGRAPHS

Locations and direction, see Figure 2, Area Map